MEMORANDUM RM-5550-ARPA MAY 1968

REAL TIME RECOGNITION OF HANDPRINTED TEXT: PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION

G. F. Groner

PREPARED FOR:

ADVANCED RESEARCH PROJECTS AGENCY



MEMORANDUM RM-5550-ARPA MAY 1968

REAL TIME RECOGNITION OF HANDPRINTED TEXT: PROGRAM DOCUMENTATION

G. F. Groner

This research is supported by the Advanced Research Projects Agency under Contract No. DAHC15 67 C 0141. RAND Memoranda are subject to critical review procedures at the research department and corporate levels. Views and conclusions expressed herein are nevertheless the primary responsibility of the author, and should not be interpreted as representing the official opinion or policy of ARPA or of The RAND Corporation.

DISTRIBUTION STATEMENT

This document has been approved for public release and sale; its distribution is unlimited.



PREFACE

This Memorandum documents a computer program for the recognition of symbols handprinted on a RAND Tablet or similar device used in conjunction with a CRT display. This documentation describes the program in sufficient detail to facilitate its use, maintenance, and/or recoding in another computer language. Since the program is written in IBM-360 assembly language, understanding of the documentation requires familiarity with this language. The study resulting in this program is but one facet of an overall search for techniques to increase the facility of the man-computer interface.

• •

SUMMARY

This Memorandum documents a computer program that permits an on-line computer user to print text naturally and have it recognized accurately. The program recognizes handprinted letters, numbers, punctuation marks, and geometric figures; it separates characters written in quick succession and in close proximity. The program is written as a re-entrant process in IBM-360 assembly language; it requires about thirty-seven hundred 32-bit words of storage. The user must provide programs that 1) communicate with an input device such as the RAND Tablet to supply a sequence of writing-instrument coordinates to the recognition program; 2) select options in real-time based on context; and 3) use the recognition program's outputs for displaying and editing information on a CRT display device.

This documentation describes the program at two levels. The most general description lists the symbols recognized and discusses feature extraction, character separation, symbol recognition, and user options. The second level provides a computer listing of the assembly-language program. This listing includes descriptions of the logical functions, calling sequences, and input/output parameters of each of the major processes comprising the program, and outlines the information processing and flow of control. The Appendix briefly describes processes and macros that perform functions required by the recognition program.

CONTENTS

PREFACE	iii
SUMMARY	v
Section	
I. INTRODUCTION	1
The Program	2
The Documentation	3
Glossary	5 5
	3
II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAM	11
The Symbols Recognized	11
Feature Extraction	11
Character Separation	13
Character Identification	13
User Options	17
Controls	17
Vector Length	18
Character Size	18
Between-Character Time Delay	18
III. FUNCTIONAL AND PROCEDURAL DESCRIPTIONS OF	
THE PROCESSES AND RCS'S	20
CHAREC	20
CHAREC Function	20
CHAREC Call	21
CHAREC Inputs	21
CHAREC Outputs	22
CHAREC Exits	22
CHAREC Parameters	22
CHAREC Read-Only Constants	24
CHAREC Sequence of Information	24
Processing	24
CHAREC Program Listing	29
CHAREC RCS's	51
ANG4	51
CHECK	55
CORNER	61
DOT	64
DELTAS	65
FN56	67
HYST	68
MXMNC	69
MXMNS	71
QMM	72
RAZE	74
RELM	75
SMOOTH	78

TURNER TRAVEC 88 REC 60 88 REC Function 88 REC Sequence of Information Processing 88 REC Program Listing 88 INTERP 99 INTERP Function 99 INTERP Call 99 INTERP Sequence of Information Processing 100 INTERP Program Listing 100 REC RCS'S 122 AMSTR1 122 BHITE 122 BHITE 122 BHITE 122 BSDP 124 BSDP 124 BSDP 126 BSSM 133 BSSM 133 BSSM 133 BSSM 133 BYM 134 BTEST1 136 BTEST3 137 KNYTST 137 KNYTST 137 KNYTST 144 KVXYT 144 KVXYT 144 MWT 11LDT 155 TPXY 155 VERTST 156 CRT Display Character Codes 166 Register Assignment 166 Processes 166 CLEAR 166 CLOCK 166 Macros 166 BEXIT 166 BEXIT 166 BEXIT 166 BEXIT 166 BEXIT 166 CLEAR	TCRNR	79
TRAVEC 88 REC REC Function 98 REC Call 81 REC Sequence of Information Processing 87 REC Program Listing 81 REC Program Listing 82 REC Program Listing 83 REC Program Listing 84 REC Program Listing 85 REC Program Listing 86 REC		80
REC REC Function	TURNER	81
REC Function REC Call REC Sequence of Information Processing REC Program Listing REC REC State Sta		
REC Call REC Sequence of Information Processing REC Program Listing REC REC Processing REC Program Listing REC REC REC'S REC RES'S REC RES'S RES REC'S RES		
REC Sequence of Information		
Processing 88 REC Program Listing 88 REC Program Listing 99 INTERP 99 INTERP Function 99 INTERP Function 99 INTERP Sequence of Information 91 INTERP Sequence of Information 91 INTERP Program Listing 100 INTERP Program Listing 100 REC RCS'S 122 AHSTR1 122 BFI 124 BFI 125 BFI 126 BFI 127 BFI 128 BSDP 129 BSMNW 129 BSMNW 120 BSMNW 120 BSMNW 120 BSMNW 120 BSMNW 120 BSSM 120		86
REC Program Listing INTERP 99 INTERP Function 99 INTERP Call 91 INTERP Sequence of Information Processing 100 INTERP Program Listing 100 REC RCS'S 122 AHSTR1 122 BHITE 122 BSDP 124 BSMNW 124 BSSMNW 125 BSSMNW 136 BSSMN 136 BSSM 136 BSSW 136 BTEST1 136 B		0.7
INTERP	Processing	
INTERP Function	THIEDD	
INTERP Call INTERP Sequence of Information Processing 100 INTERP Program Listing 100 REC RCS'S 122 AHSTR1 122 BFI 122 BHITE 122 BSDP 126 BSMNW 122 BSRPRM 133 BSSWM 133 BSSWM 133 BSSWM 133 BSYM 133 BTEST1 133 KNYTST 133 KNYTST 134 KVXYT 144 KVXYT 144 MWT 144 KVXYT 144 MWT 144 FSTEST 144 PSTEST 144 PSTEST 155 XPMT 145 TPXY 155 YERTST 155 Appendix The OS/360 Operating System-2250 Display Recognition Program 166 CRT Display Character Codes 166 Register Assignment 166 Processes 166 CHAR 166 CLOCK 166 Macros 166 BEXIT 168 BOX 166 CLEAR	INTERP Branchion	
INTERP Sequence of Information		
Processing	INTERP Coguence of Information	99
INTERP Program Listing REC RCS'S AHSTR1 BFI BFI BFI BFI BSDP BSDP BSMNW BSRPRM BSSM BSSM BSSM BTEST1 BTEST1 BTEST3 KNYTST KNYIT KVXYT MWT PSTEST SYMT TILDT TPXY VERTST Appendix The OS/360 Operating System—2250 Display Recognition Program CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes CHAR CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR BOX CLEAR ECLOCK BOX 166 CLEAR BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue)		100
REC RCS'S AHSTR1 12 BFI BFI BFI 12: BHITE 12: BSDP 12: BSMNW 12: BSRPRM 13: BSSM 13: BSSM 13: BSSM 13: BTEST1 13: BTEST1 13: KNYTST 14: KVXYT 14: KVXYT 14: MWT 14: PSTEST 14: SYMT 11LDT 15: TPXY VERTST 15: Appendix The OS/360 Operating System-2250 Display Recognition Program 16: CRT Display Character Codes 16: Register Assignment 16: Processes 16: CHAR 16: CLOCK 16: Macros 16: BEXIT 16: BOX 16: CLEAR 17	INTEDD Drogram Ticking	
### AHSTR1	DEC DCCIC	
BFI		
BHITE		
BSDP		
BSMNW		
BSRPRM		
BSSM 133 BSVM 134 BTEST1 136 BTEST3 137 KNYTST 137 KNYTST 144 KVXYT 144 KVXYT 144 MWT 145 FSTEST 147 FSTEST 147 FSTEST 147 FSTEST 157		
BSVM		
### BTEST1		
BTEST3		
KNYTST		137
KNYIT		139
KVXYT		141
MWT	KVXYT	143
PSTEST 14 SYMT 148 TILDT 155 TPXY 155 VERTST 155 Appendix The OS/360 Operating System2250 Display Recognition Program 166 CRT Display Character Codes 166 Register Assignment 166 Processes 166 CHAR 166 CLOCK 166 Macros 166 BEXIT 166 BOX 166 CLEAR 166 CLEAR 166 EPLOG (Epilogue) 166		145
SYMT		147
TILDT TPXY VERTST Appendix The OS/360 Operating System2250 Display Recognition Program CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue) 159 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157 157		148
TPXY VERTST Appendix The OS/360 Operating System2250 Display Recognition Program CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue) 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 153 163 163 163 163 163 163 163 164 165 165 166 166 166 166 166 166 166 166		155
Appendix The OS/360 Operating System2250 Display Recognition Program CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue)		157
Appendix The OS/360 Operating System2250 Display Recognition Program CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes 166 CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue) 166 167 168 168 169 169 169		159
Appendix The OS/360 Operating System2250 Display Recognition Program CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes 166 CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue) 166 167 168 168 169 169 169		
The OS/360 Operating System2250 Display Recognition Program CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue)		
Recognition Program 167 CRT Display Character Codes 168 Register Assignment 168 Processes 168 CLOCK 168 Macros 168 BEXIT 168 BOX 168 CLEAR 169 EPLOG (Epilogue) 168		
CRT Display Character Codes Register Assignment Processes CHAR CLOCK Macros BEXIT BOX CLEAR EPLOG (Epilogue) 167 167 168 168 169 169 169 169 169 169	Recognition Program	161
Processes 166 CHAR 166 CLOCK 166 Macros 169 BEXIT 169 CLEAR 169 CLEAR 169 EPLOG (Epilogue) 166	CRT Display Character Codes	162
Processes 166 CHAR 166 CLOCK 166 Macros 169 BEXIT 169 BOX 169 CLEAR 169 EPLOG (Epilogue) 166	Register Assignment	163
CHAR	Processes	163
Macros 169 BEXIT 169 BOX 169 CLEAR 160 EPLOG (Epilogue) 160	CHAR	163
BEXIT		164
BOX		165
CLEAR		165
EPLOG (Epilogue) 160		165
;- (- <u>F</u> J)		166
INST (Inchance)	(- <u>F</u>)	166
THE CHIEF THE TOTAL TOTA	INST (Instance)	167

PARL (Parallel)	168
PAWS (Pause)	169
PROCS (Process)	
PROLG (Prologue)	
RCS (Remote Code Sequence)	
REGS (Registers)	
SET	173
SVCS	173
TABLE	174
WATE (Wait)	175
REFERENCES	177

I. INTRODUCTION

This Memorandum documents a symbol-recognition program that is part of an experimental software system called GRAIL (GRAphical Input Language) [2] under development at The RAND Corporation (and supported by the Advanced Research Projects Agency). The objective of GRAIL is to investigate methods by which a user may deal directly, naturally, and easily with his problem. As one means of eliminating distracting operational mechanics from problem solving, the system features the ability to communicate with a computer via a single penlike instrument moved over a two-dimensional surface in conjunction with a CRT display. Communication is enhanced by incorporating a program that interprets freehand motions and provides immediate feedback.

This symbol-recognition program allows an on-line computer user to print or draw symbols naturally, and have them recognized accurately and quickly, even though it recognizes a large set of symbols. Designed to work for many users, the program imposes few constraints on style, speed, or position of writing; it is not intended to be modified for individual printing styles. It makes use of size and position information to differentiate among symbols not distinguishable by shape alone. Preliminary experiments [1] indicate that recognition accuracy (not including lower-case letters and geometric symbols) is about 90 percent for inexperienced

[†]A general description of this program together with a discussion of user interaction, a performance evaluation, and references to related work appear in Ref. 1.

^{††}Italicized words are defined in the Glossary at the end of this section (pp. 5-10).

^{†††}An immediate, continuous track on the display corresponds to the writing instrument position. A completed track is replaced by a symbol after a few milliseconds for recognition plus a time delay for symbol separation.

users. This error rate is tolerable because of the quick response and the GRAIL editing facilities.

The recognition program has been used daily, as part of the GRAIL system, while developing means for creating, editing, and executing computer code and flowcharts. The GRAIL system is being developed on an IBM System/360 Model 40 and is written in 360 assembly language.

The recognition program within the GRAIL system is written to operate under a nonstandard GRAIL supervisor and in conjunction with a nonstandard CRT display; a modified version has been written that operates under the IBM OS/360 operating system and in conjunction with an IBM 2250 display unit. The differences between the GRAIL recognition program documented here and the OS program are summarized in the Appendix. The OS program also has a number of users at RAND (its use is described in Ref. 3).

THE PROGRAM

The user must provide programs that: 1) communicate with an input device such as the RAND Tablet [4] in order to provide a sequence of x,y coordinates to the recognition program; 2) select options in real-time based on the context of the input; and 3) use the recognition program's outputs for displaying and editing information on a CRT display based on context. When the recognition program has been provided with a time-ordered set of x,y coordinates (describing the motion of a writing stylus) and a set of control bits, it normally places vector strings (which approximate the stylus motion) directly into a display buffer as it receives the inputs; upon completion of each symbol, the program returns a character code (its interpretation of the input) along with some geometrical properties of the symbol.

The recognition program is written as a reentrant process in 360 assembly language. It requires about thirty-seven hundred 32-bit words of storage. Each logical instance

of this process requires 26 words for data and context; the remaining storage is for the read-only code, which is required only once.

The user program calls the process CHAREC, which in turn calls the processes REC and CLOCK and a set of remote code sequences (processes with general-purpose register input/output operating in the environment of the calling process context) referred to herein as RCS's. CHAREC and its RCS's perform "inking" (generation of the vector strings), feature extraction, and character separation. CLOCK is used as a real-time clock for separating characters by timing. REC, together with its RCS's, identifies characters by testing the features computed by CHAREC. Most of the tests are performed in INTERP, an RCS comprised of decision tables. Figure 1 outlines the input/output parameters and logical functions of the two processes CHAREC and REC. The processes and RCS's called by CHAREC and REC are indicated by asterisks. The figure was drawn using the GRAIL system (but does not illustrate this system's scope or symbology).

THE DOCUMENTATION

The following documentation describes the program at two levels. The most general description lists the symbols recognized and discusses feature extraction, character separation, character identification, and user options.

The second level provides a computer listing of the assembly-language program. This listing includes descriptions of the logical functions, calling sequences, and input/output parameters of each of the processes and RCS's (except CLOCK); and outlines the sequence of information processing in CHAREC, REC, and INTERP. Entry points in these outlines are labeled (e.g., ****ENTRY****) identically to the corresponding entry points in assembly-language program listings. Also described are the program's parameters, features, and indicators used by CHAREC, REC, and the RCS's.

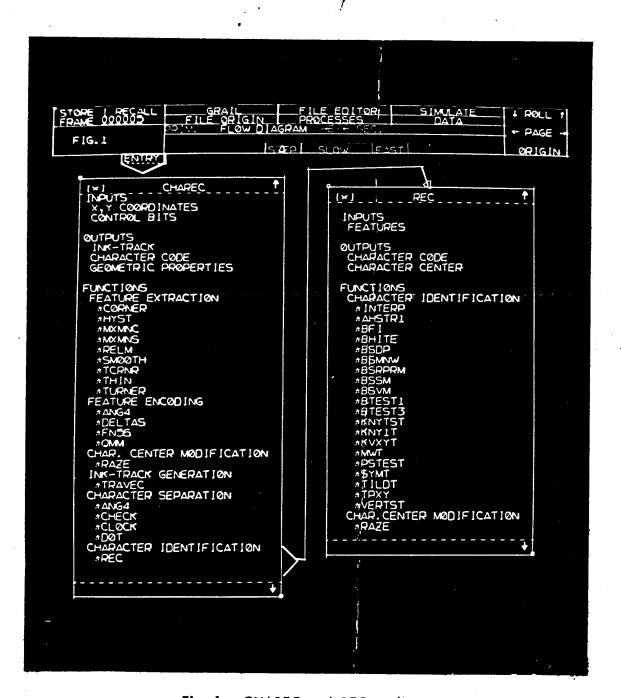


Fig. 1—CHAREC and REC outlines

In addition to summarizing the difference between the GRAIL and OS programs, the Appendix lists the CRT display character codes and briefly describes CLOCK, CHAR (the GRAIL process that allows the user's application program to interact with the Tablet by providing a convenient interface), and the GRAIL macros as used by the recognition program.

GLOSSARY

A(NAME)

The address of NAME.

ANAME

In a call to process NAME, this is a linkage between the calling process context and NAME's context; the label

"ANAME" is user determined.

aspect ratio

A character's height divided by its

width.

buffer

A number of bytes used for transmitting x,y coordinates to the recognition program or vector strings from the program.

byte

Eight bits; referred to as 0 to 7, left

to right.

call

Transfer of flow of control to another

process.

calling sequence

The sequence of information and commands

required to call a process.

cannot interpret

A sequence of input coordinates not interpretable as one of the allowable

symbols; same as "no character."

CRT

Cathode ray tube.

In addition to those italicized above, other words and phrases used throughout the text are also defined.

character

A sequence of input coordinates encoded as an entity by this program; same as "symbol" (see The Symbols Recognized, Sec. II).

character code

A 1-byte encoding of a character (see CRT Display Character Codes, Appendix, p. 162).

context

1) a continuous storage block consisting of linkages between parent (calling) and daughter (called) processes, formal parameters, and other information; 2) the environment used to interpret the meaning of an action or inputs.

data

1) x,y coordinates; 2) indicators or computed quantities used by the program.

daughter process

A process called by a parent process.

display

A programmed output device that presents an image.

display stream

The sequence of instructions controlling the display.

EEXIT

Appears in a call to a process or RCS; EXIT is a re-entry point in the calling (parent) process corresponding to a return from the called (daughter) process or RCS; the label "EXIT" is user determined.

ending point

The x,y position at which the writing stylus micro switch is opened when terminating a stroks.

entry point

The place at which control resumes.

F 1) full computer word (32 bits); 2) formal (input/output) parameter. feature A computed attribute of a symbol which is used for identification. formal parameter An input/output data location provided a process by its parent. **FPARAM** In a call to a process, refers to the formal (input/output) parameter PARAM of the calling (parent) process; the label "PARAM" is user determined. A detected sharp change (90° or more) geometric corner in the direction of the writing stylus motion. **GPARAM** A reference to the parameter PARAM in a call to a process. G = F for a formal (input or output) parameter of the calling process; G = I for an informal (local) parameter; the label "PARAM" is user determined. H Computer halfword (16 bits). informal parameter Temporary or constant data defined within a process. ink 1) same as "ink track"; 2) the action of generating an ink track. ink track A displayed string of vectors that approximates the writing stylus motion. The appearance of a calling sequence instance to a process in the program. **IPARAM** In a call to a process, refers to the informal (local) parameter PARAM of

the calling (parent) process; the label "PARAM" is user determined.

In a call to process NAME, a read-

only link to NAME; the label "NAMEA"

is user determined.

no character A sequence of input coordinates not

interpretable as one of the allowable

symbols; same as "cannot interpret."

parameter Temporary or constant data.

NAMEA

two lines of control within the

program.

parent process The process that called a daughter

process.

pen The writing instrument that is moved

on the Tablet writing surface; same

as "stylus."

pendown Closure of the writing stylus micro

switch due to a downward force.

penup Opening of the writing stylus micro

switch by release of a downward force.

PSG Program Status Group, a GRAIL con-

ceptual entity used for parallel task

synchronization.

process A computer program segment, somewhat

akin to a subroutine, accessed by a

formal call (see "reentrant process").

raster unit 1/1024 of the Tablet or display surface

dimension--0.01 in. in the case of a standard 10.24 by 10.24-in. Tablet.

raw data point

A writing stylus coordinate pair as

received from the input device.

read-only

Computer storage that is read (and executed if code) but not modified.

reentrant process

A process requiring separate linkage and data storage blocks for each usage, but only a single storage block of read-only code. When executed, the code is not modified and therefore may be re-used even if the process has been suspended before completion.

RCS

Remote code sequence.

remote code sequence

A process with general-purpose register input/output operating in the environment of the calling (parent) process context; has no context but is reentrant.

starting point

The x,y position at which the writing stylus micro switch is closed when initiating a stroke.

stroke

The sequence of x,y coordinates between closing and opening the writing stylus micro switch.

stylus

The writing instrument that is moved on the tablet writing surface; same as "pen."

subcharacter

A set of x,y coordinates encoded internally by the program, but which may not be a complete character and has not been outputted by the program.

symbol A sequence of input coordinates encoded

as an entity by this program; same as

"character" (see The Symbols Recognized,

in Sec. II).

tablet An input device comprising a pen-like

> writing instrument and a writing surface [4]; as the stylus is moved over the surface its x,y coordinates are

sent to the computer for processing.

task A sequence of instructions initiating lines of control (see "parallel task").

time-pause corner A detected deceleration-acceleration

of the writing stylus motion.

track 1) same as "ink track"; 2) the action

of generating an ink track.

vector A line segment described by its length

(2, 4, 6, or 8 raster units) and

direction (1 of 16 in 22.5° increments).

The writing surface horizontal coordinate. X

A continuation indicator.

X (or any other non-blank character in column 72)

Y

The writing surface vertical coordinate.

II. GENERAL DESCRIPTION OF THE PROGRAM

THE SYMBOLS RECOGNIZED

Upper-case Latin alphabet.

Numbers: 0 through 9.

Lower-case (script) Latin alphabet: these characters are not recognized very accurately in the present program. A lower-case character output code may be changed to the corresponding upper-case output code by a one instruction change in CHAREC.

Punctuation marks: + - = / () * \$. , ' #

Left bracket, right bracket, less than, greater than, karat, tilda (tilda is not fully implemented--see TILDT, p. 155).

Geometric symbols (must be single stroke and larger in one dimension than twice the normally expected character height): Rectangle, circle, triangle (one side horizontal, the other two of approximately equal length), ellipse, diamond, trapezoid.

Erasure (scrubbing action).

Cannot interpret.

FEATURE EXTRACTION

The on-line nature of this program enables processing of the data point-by-point as the stylus is moved across the writing surface. In order to minimize time and storage requirements, therefore, CHAREC (together with its RCS's) extracts features as the data arrive. These features are:

The sequence of directions (right, left, up, or down) of stylus motion.

The number and relative (to character extents) positions of geometrically determined corners.

The number of pause-in-time determined corners.

The number and relative positions of relative maxima and minima in y (the vertical direction).

The number and relative positions of stroke starting and ending points.

The absolute size of the character in raster units (1 raster unit = 0.01 inch).

The ratio of height to width of the character.

The absolute position of the center of the character on the writing surface.

The first process in feature extraction is data reduction (thinning). When a data point arrives, its position is compared with that of the most recently accepted data point. It is accepted (used in further analysis) if these two points are sufficiently far apart; otherwise it is rejected. When this thinning distance is set to 0.02 in., data are reduced by a factor of about seven without losing any significant information about a 1/4-in.-high handprinted character. (The number of raw data points between thinned data points is required, however, for detecting pause-in-time corners.) Upon the acceptance of each new data point, tests are made for stylus direction, corners, and relative maxima and minima.

CHAREC is called into action when the stylus is placed on the writing surface (micro switch closed), and is notified (via an indicator) when it is lifted (micro switch opened). CHAREC is thus informed about the starting and ending of each stroke. When a stroke is completed, tests are made to determine if it is part of the same character as the previous stroke set (previous subcharacter). If so, the character extents are updated, the positions of various features are computed relative to these character extents, and this subcharacter is identified. Otherwise, the

previous subcharacter is outputted as a character, this stroke treated as a new subcharacter, relative positions computed, and the stroke identified.

CHARACTER SEPARATION

CHAREC groups sets of strokes into characters by considering timing, and the geometric extents and identifications of the strokes. If a prespecified time elapses following the end of the most recent stroke, a character is considered completed regardless of what follows. between-character time delay must be greater than the maximum expected delay between two strokes belonging to the same character--0.3 sec has proven optimum for experienced users. A set of strokes is considered to be a completed character if it cannot be combined with the following stroke to form an allowable character. stroke sets (e.g., those that form 8, Q, A, and E) cannot be combined with any other stroke to form an allowable character. Some other stroke sets (e.g., 0, 2, 3, T, and F) can be combined with some strokes but not with others. Strokes written in quick succession, which can be combined to form an allowable character, are tested for overlapping or adjacency--thus separating groups of strokes too far apart to form a character of the normally expected size.

CHARACTER IDENTIFICATION

REC (together with INTERP and RCS's) uses the set of features generated by CHAREC (and its RCS's) to decide what character was written. Individual strokes are identified, as they are drawn, via a data-dependent sequence of tests. The first test groups stroke descriptions according to the first four stylus directions. This test reduces the number of stroke possibilities—typically, to one or two. Any further test depends on the set of possible stroke

identifications, and on previously tested features. The program thus has a tree structure as outlined in Fig. 2.

The recognition of a multiple-stroke symbol is based on the identities of the constituent strokes and on their relative positions—it is independent of stroke order. In most cases, each constituent stroke requires only a general, rather than a precise, identification (which is a code in P or PAD). For example, a stroke recognized as a 1,), (, or / if standing alone, need only be considered as a vertical (P=1) if part of a multiple-stroke symbol. This simplifies decision making.

REC performs a few simple tests, but mostly acts as a link between CHAREC and the testing procedures (INTERP and the RCS's), or between INTERP and the RCS's. INTERP performs sequences of tests on encoded 1-byte parameters, thereby including nearly all of the decision-making tree structure. Most of the RCS's perform complicated tests to discriminate among a particular set of characters.

The following comments may be useful when adding or deleting a character description. To add a description, write the character, observe its description (set of features calculated by CHAREC) either visually or in computer memory, and note the character code(s) outputted by the decision-making routines. If multiple characters are outputted, or if a single character with fewer strokes than the written character is outputted, then either this particular stroke combination is not allowed and must now be added to CHECK, or a new PAD code and a new PAD table (see INTERP, p. 116) entry must be added. If this problem does not occur, find the direction sequence (as encoded by ANG4) entry into INTERP; then follow through the tests, eventually reaching the test resulting in the outputted character. At this place, enter a feature test that will consistently distinguish between the written character and the outputted character. If no such feature (or set of features) exists,

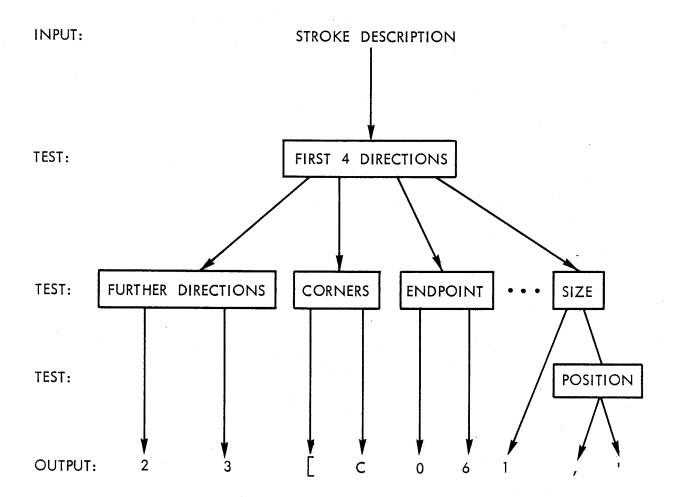


Fig.2—Outline of tree structure for character identification

it will be necessary to add a new CHAREC RCS to extract some new feature from the raw data. If this decision point occurs in the middle of a sequence of tests, it may be necessary to introduce a new PAD code and table entry. If strokes may be added to this character to generate new multi-stroke character descriptions, it must be added to CHECK. To delete a character description, follow through the tests as above, but delete the test(s) that result in this character. There may also be corresponding deletions from CHECK and the PAD codes and table entries.

A modification of the recognition program has been written that recognizes the mathematical symbols square root, infinity, integral, summation, and diagonal (upperleft to lower-right) in addition to the current symbols (except apostrophe and the geometric symbols). to allow any symbol to be written any size and at any position, the section of CHAREC that separates characters according to size and position (see CHAREC, p. 41) and the call (in REC, p. 93) to SYMT (which recognizes large single-stroke symbols as geometric symbols) were deleted. The tests for apostrophe were deleted from PSTEST so that a comma can be recognized when written in any position. The only new multi-stroke symbol--infinity comprised of the same strokes (2 0-like strokes) as a description of the number 8--did not require a change in CHECK or a new PAD code. symbols were added, however, to certain places in CHECK so that they can be combined with additional strokes to form multi-stroke symbols--e.g., if diagonal were not added to the vertical stroke section of CHECK, the letter x could not be written as a diagonal followed by a vertical. one of the first-4-direction descriptions (right-down-upright) was previously a unique description (recognized as a script v), but could now also be a description of square root, a new code in ANG4 and a corresponding new entry into INTERP were added. All other changes -- either feature tests

or setting character codes--were made in INTERP. For example, a stroke with the direction sequence up-down-up--starting point not in the lower quarter of the stroke, and ending point in the lower half of the stroke--was recognized as the number 2; but now, in addition, it could be the symbol integral. At the place where these tests result in a branch to set the character code to 2 (see SNLC1 in INTERP, p. 111), this branch was replaced by a 2 versus integral test. This new test results in a branch to set character code to 2 if the stroke starting point is in the left half of the stroke; otherwise, it results in a branch to set character code to integral.

USER OPTIONS

Controls

CHAREC normally provides an ink track (constructed of vectors of user-specified length), and outputs character codes along with some character size and position information. The ink track for a handprinted character is deleted upon recognition of that character. The user may control the operation of CHAREC by specifying no-track and/or no-recognize, or halt with each group of data points (including during mid-stroke).

No-Track. CHAREC continues to process the data normally and recognize characters, but does not store an ink track. Any existing ink track is deleted.

No-Recognize. CHAREC continues to process the data normally and generate an ink track, but waits for more data when it would usually (with the recognize option) take a character or no-character (cannot interpret) exit.

Halt. CHAREC deletes any existing ink track and takes the halt exit. This allows the user to ignore the character recognizer when taking a control action not involving printing.

Vector Length

The user specifies the vector length to be 2, 4, 6, or 8 raster units, where 1 raster unit = 0.01 in. CHAREC generates (and stores in an ink buffer) a string of vectors of this length to approximate the raw data-point track-this is the ink track. The thinning distance used for data reduction is set equal to the vector length. If the vector length is 8 raster units, the between-character time delay is set to zero. The vector codes generated by CHAREC are for a particular CRT display and are not generally compatible with other displays.

Character Size

The user specifies the normally expected character height and width. This information is used for distinguishing between large and small symbols (e.g., geometric symbol versus not-geometric,) versus ', upper-case c versus lower-case c, etc.), and for character separation. Character separation by position is based on the distance (relative to the normally expected character width) between strokes, and on the positions of strokes within character spaces. Comma and apostrophe are distinguished by the position of the stroke within a character space. CHAREC assumes that the writing surface is divided into a grid of character spaces the size of a normal character. Each such character space's left (or bottom) edge is an integer number of character widths (or heights) from the writing surface's left (or bottom) edge.

Between-Character Time Delay

The user cannot set this delay which is used for separating characters. It is presently a CHAREC parameter (see CHAREC Read-Only Constants, p. 24). However, this time should become a user option by adding it to the list of

CHAREC inputs and changing CHAREC accordingly. This change does not alter the call for CHAREC, but does alter the parent routine's block of data for CHAREC.

III. FUNCTIONAL AND PROCEDURAL DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PROCESSES AND RCS'S

CHAREC

CHAREC Function

```
*CHAREC IS GIVEN THE TIME-SEQUENCE OF PEN-DOWNS, STYLUS COORDINATES,
* AND PEN-UPS. IT PERFORMS THREE PRIMARY FUNCTIONS.
*1. GENERATE A VECTOR-INK TRACK (SPECIFIED VECTOR SIZE).
*2. CALCULATE A SET OF FEATURES FROM THE STYLUS COORDINATE SEQUENCE.
    THESE FEATURES ARE PRESENTED TO THE ROUTINE "REC" EACH TIME A
   STROKE IS COMPLETED, AND 'REC' TRANSLATES THEM INTO A SUBCHARACTER
   CODE.
   THE FEATURES ARE:
     FOR THE CURRENT STROKE:
         STYLUS DIRECTION SEQUENCE (QUANTIZED TO EAST, NORTH, WEST,
          SOUTH FOR CHARACTERS. QUANTIZED TO 16 DIRECTIONS FOR INK AND
          GEOMETRIC FIGURES).
         THE NO. AND POSITION OF GEOMETRIC CORNERS.
*
         THE NO. OF TIME-PAUSE CORNERS.
*
         THE NO. AND POSITIONS OF RELATIVE MAXIMA AND MINIMA IN Y.
     FOR EACH STROKE
         THE POSITIONS OF THE PENDOWN(STARTING) AND PENUP(ENDING) PTS.
     FOR THE CHARACTER
         THE BOUNDS
         THE NO. OF STROKES.
   QUANTIZATION OF DIRECTIONS TO 1 OF 4 PREVENTS THE GENERATION OF
   TOO MANY DESCRIPTIONS OF THE SAME CHARACTER WHILE, WITH THE OTHER
   FEATURES, IS SUFFICIENT FOR DISCRIMINATION.
   MOST FEATURES ARE REPRESENTED AS 1-BYTE NUMBERS TO EASE TESTING.
   FEATURE POSITIONS ARE INDEPENDENT OF WHERE THE CHARACTER IS DRAWN
   ON THE TABLET BECAUSE THEY ARE CALCULATED RELATIVE TO CHARACTER
   BOUNDS.
```

3. DETERMINE WHEN A CHARACTER IS COMPLETE AND SEND THE CURRENT SUB- CHARACTER CODE (ALONG WITH SOME GEOMETRIC INFORMATION--SEE OUTPUTS

* LIST) TO THE USER.

*CHAREC HAS NO INK-TRACK, NO RECOGNIZE, HALT, AND SUPPRESS TABLET *OPTIONS. NO TRACK, AND NO RECOGNIZE ARE INDEPENDENT.

CHAREC Call

* INST ACHRC, CHRCA, GDATA, GCHPSG, GINDEX, EFINX, ENCHARX, ECHARX, EXTX TN, EXTC

* WHERE ALL THE LABELS ARE SELECTED BY THE USER

* ACHRC IS A LINKAGE BETWEEN THE CALLING PROCESS CONTEXT AND CHAREC'S

* CONTEXT

* CHRCA IS A LINK TO CHAREC

* DATA IS THE ADDRESS OF THE INPUTS-OUTPUTS DATA BANK (SEE 'CHAREC INPUTS, OUTPUTS')

* CHPSG IS CHAREC'S PSG, 3F

* INDEX IS THE DATA/TIME EXPIRATION INDEX (0 = DATA, 1 = TIME), 1F

EXITS FINX, NCHARX, CHARX, XTN, XTC ARE DESCRIBED UNDER *CHAREC

CHAREC Inputs

EXITS*

*ICP A(INK CCW), NO. OF BYTES DISPLAYED IS IN POSITION 6 *MCH A(MATCH DATA), NOT USED ***KEYB** A(KEYBOARD DATA), EQU MCH, NOT USED A(PEN UP DATA), EQU MCH, NOT USED *PENU *INPB A(INPUT BUFFER), TIME SEQUENCE OF 12-BIT X, 12-BIT Y WHEN EACH IS 10-BIT NO. OF RASTER UNITS, THEN THE 2 LEAST SIG-* NIFICANT BITS ARE OC. THE NO. OF COORDINATE PAIRS IS VARIABLE * IT IS GIVEN IN 'INPL'. A(INK BUFFER), INK DESCRIPTION IS PLACED HERE WITH BYTE SEG-*INK8 UENCE 00, LX, X, LYJ, Y, 4S, V1, V2, V3, ..., OO WHERE EACH SYMBOL * BETWEEN COMMAS IS 1 BYTE, (LX,X) IS LOAD X, (LYJ,Y) IS LOAD Y * AND JUMP TO NEW (X,Y), 4S IS ENTER VECTOR MODE WITH VECTOR * LENGTH CODE S (SEE 'IND') AND THE VI'S ARE VECTOR DIRECTION CODES. ***INPL** INPUT BUFFER LENGTH, THE NUMBER OF STYLUS COORDINATE PAIRS A GROUP OF 7 DATA POINTS ARRIVING IN 30 MS HAS BEEN FOUND CON-VENIENT. HALF WORD *INKL INK BUFFER LENGTH. THE MAXIMUM ALLOWABLE NO. OF BYTES IN THE INK DESCRIPTION HALF WORD *IND INDICATORS. A 1 IN THE FOLLOWING BIT POSITIONS INDICATES POS-ITIVE ACTIONS. 0=TRACK, 1=RECOGNIZE, 2=PENUP, 3=HALT, 4 AND 5=

* CODE FOR SIZE OF INK VECTORS (OO=2 RASTERS, O1=4 RASTERS, 10=6

* RASTERS, 11=8 RASTERS), 6, 7=NOT ASSIGNED

*BOX EXPECTED CHARACTER WIDTH, HEIGHT: 12-BIT DX, 12-BIT DY

* WHEN EACH IS 10-BIT NO. OF RASTER UNITS, THEN THE 2 LEAST SIG-

* NIFICANT BITS ARE OC.

CHAREC Outputs (Set in CHAREC or REC)

*EP ENDPOINTS, THE PEN DOWN AND PEN UP LOCATIONS OF THE FIRST

STROKE IN THE CHARACTER. 12-BIT X, 12-BIT Y, 12-BIT X, 12-BIT

Y (END OF CHAREC)

*CET GEOMETRIC CENTER OF THE CHARACTER: 12-BIT X, 12-BIT Y

* (END OF CHAREC)

*SIZE ACTUAL CHARACTER WIDTH , HEIGHT: 12-BIT DX, 12-BIT DY

* (END OF CHAREC)

*CHARA CHARACTER CODE--SEE *RAND CHARACTER CODES* (REC OR CHAREC)

*AR 1-BYTE NO. OF GEOMETRIC CORNERS, 1-BYTE ASPECT RATIC =

* 4 HEIGHT/WIDTH. (END OF CHAREC)

CHAREC Exits

*

*FINX HALT EXIT

*NCHARX NO CHARACTER EXIT, MORE DATA PENDING (PARALLEL TASK)

*CHARX CHARACTER EXIT, MORE DATA PENDING (PARALLEL TASK)

*XTN TERMINAL NO CHAR EXIT, NO MORE DATA

*XTC TERMINAL CHAR EXIT, NO MORE DATA

CHAREC Parameters

*EACH X OR Y COORDINATE IS A 12-BIT NO. RIGHT JUSTIFIED IN A HALF-WORD

*ALL PARAMETERS ARE REFERENCED IN CHAREC. OTHER REFERENCES ARE GIVEN *IN PARENTHESES. (REC) REFERS TO A REFERENCE IN ANY REC RCS (EXCEPT *INTERP) IN ADDITION TO REC ITSELF. (ANGLE) REFERS TO THE IN-LINE CODE *SECTION OF CHAREC CALLED ANGLE.

.

*

*I1 TOP OF CATA BANK, ALSO TRANSLATION OF "CODE" (ANG4, CHECK)

*PAD CONTAINS THE ACCRESS OF A PLACE IN 'INTERP' (REC, INTERP)
*CODE SEQUENCE OF STYLUS DIRECTIONS—EACH 2 BITS IS A DIRECTION

* 00=E, 01=N, 10=W, 11=S (ANGLE, FN56, ANG4, REC, INTERP)

*XS,YS X,Y COORDINATES OF A SMOOTHED DATA POINT

*XT,YT X,Y COORDINATES OF A THINNED DATA POINT (MXMNS,RELM)

```
*DX,DY
         X.Y DISTANCES BETWEEN 2 PTS IN A THINNED TRACK (RELM)
*MDX, MDY ABSOLUTE VALUES OF DX, DY
*PANG
         CODE(SEE CODE) FOR PREVIOUS DIRECTION IN THE TRACK (ANGLE,
         TURNER RELM)
*PACANG
         CODE (SEE CODE) FOR PREV. ACCEPTED DIRECTION. (ANGLE, TURNER)
*N
         NO. DIRECTIONS IN THE LAST STROKE (ANGLE, FN56, ANG4, REC, INTERP)
*SN
         TOTAL NO, OF STROKES (CHECK, DELTAS, REC, INTERP)
*PUP
         CHAREC INDICATOR. BYTE O NOT USED. 1 IN THE FOLLOWING BIT
*
         POSITIONS OF BYTE 1 INDICATE POSITIVE ACTIONS: 0.1=NOT USEC
         2=REQUEST FOR REC. 3=2 CHARACTERS. 4=PEN-UP-DELAY HAS HAPPENED
         5=CLCCK HAS BEEN CALLED, 6=TAKE HALT EXIT, 7=NOT FIRST PENCOWN
*INKIND
         NO. BYTES OF INK
*PQUAD
         CODE(NE=00,NW=C1,SW=10,SE=11) FOR QUADRANT OF PREVIOUS DIRECT-
         ION (ANGLE)
*BR56
         INDEX BASED ON DIRECTIONS 5 AND 6, VALUES 0-16 (FN56, INTERP)
*DXC, DYC X, Y EXTENTS OF CHARACTER (MXMNC, REC)
*XRC, XLC RIGHT, LEFT EXTREMES OF CHARACTER (DELTAS, MXMNC, REC)
*YTC, YBC TOP, BOTTOM EXTREMES OF CHAR. (DELTAS, QMM, MXMNC, BSRPRM, BHITE)
*ASPR
         ASPECT RATIO = 4*DYC/DXC (INTERP)
*NT
         NO. OF THINNED POINTS (TCRNR)
*NTC
         NT AT WHICH LAST TIME-CORNER OCCURRED (TCRNR)
*INKC
         NO. OF BYTES OF INK IN THE FIRST CHARACTER
*XYE, XYS CODED(SEE BELOW) SEQUENCE OF POSITIONS OF END, START POINTS OF
         STROKES--1/2 WORD FOR EACH STROKE ENDPT, STARTPT. (DELTAS, REC,
         INTERP)
*
                              YTC
                        3
                            2
                                1
                                    C
                 XLC
                        7
                                5
                            6
                                    4
                                         XRC
                       11
                           10
                                9
                                    8
                       15
                           14
                               13
                                   12
                              YBC
*WIDTH, HEIGHT EXPECTED NORMAL CHARACTER WIDTH, HEIGHT--SEE BOX IN
         INPUTS LIST (PSTEST)
*YCENT
         Y COORDINATE OF CENTER OF PREVIOUSLY OUTPUTED CHARACTER
*PCHAR
         CODE FOR PREVIOUSLY OUTPUTTED CHARACTER
*CUSP
         TEMPORARY STORAGE (TCRNR, REC, INTERP)
*NCUSP
         NO. GEOMETRIC CORNERS (INTERP)
*NPTS
         NO. RAW DATA PTS. SINCE LAST THINNED PT. (TCRNR)
*DEL
         MINIMUM X OR Y DISTANCE BETWEEN THINNED POINTS (DERIVED FROM
*
         INC--SEE INPUTS). (RELM)
         CODE INDICATING TYPE OF PREVIOUS STROKE OR STROKES. 1=DOWN
*P
         VERT, 2=HORIZ, 3=7-LIKE, 4=V-LIKE, 5=C-LIKE, 6=0-LIKE, 7=U-
         LIKE, 8=2 HORIZS., 9=UP VERT, 10=1 VERT AND 1 HORIZ, 11=2
         VERTS. (REC, INTERP)
*CHAR
         CHARACTER CODE(SEE CHARA IN LIST OF OUTPUTS) (REC.DCT.INTERP)
*TEMP
         TEMPORARY STORAGE (REC, INTERP)
*TINK
         NOT USED
*XSP, YSP X, Y COORDINATES OF SEQUENCE OF STARTING PTS. OF STROKES--1/2
         WORD EACH (DELTAS, BSVM)
*XEP, YEP X, Y COORDINATES OF SEQUENCE OF ENDING PTS. OF STROKES--1/2
         WORD EACH. (DELTAS, REC)
```

```
LYXJA*
         7 BYTES CONTAINING CO.LX.X.LYJ.Y.ENTER VECTOR MODE, OO.
                                                                   GOES
         INTO INK BUFFER(SEE INKB IN LIST OF INPUTS)
*XL,YL
         RAW DATA POINT COORDINATES
*XLO,YLO XL,YL USED BY TRAVEC (CORNER)
*AX, AX1, AX2, AX3 16-DIRECTIONS USED FOR GEOMETRIC, CORNERS (CORNER)
*AX01,AX02,AX12,AX23
         DIFFERENCES BETWEEN 16-DIRECTIONS (CORNER)
*NC
         NO. GEOMETRIC CORNERS (CORNER)
*C
         INTERNAL CORNER PARAMETER (CORNER)
*DYM
         3/2 EXPECTED NORMAL CHARACTER HEIGHT--SEE BOX IN INPUTS LIST
         (BHITE, PSTEST, TILDT)
*DXS, DYS X, Y EXTENTS OF CURRENT STROKE (MXMNS)
*XRS,XLS RIGHT, LEFT EXTREMES OF CURRENT STROKE (MXMNC, MXMNS)
*YTS,YBS TOP,BOTTOM EXTREMES OF CURRENT STROKE (MXMNC,MXMNS)
*CENT
         X CENTER.Y CENTER--SEE CET IN OUTPUT LIST (RAZE, PSTEST)
         ADJUSTABLE MVC INSTRUCTION
*MVC
*TTURN
         CODE(SEE CODE) FOR A SINGLE DIRECTION TURN (TURNER)
*TURN
         CODED(SEE CODE) SEQUENCE OF SINGLE DIRECTION TURNS (INTERP)
         SEQUENCE OF X,Y COORDINATES OF GEOMETRIC CORNERS (CORNER)
*XC,YC
         (XC=BSSM, YC=BSRPRM)
*DO THRU D15
                 NO. OF OCCURANCES OF DIRECTIONS O THRU 15 (SYMT)
*DN
         SUM OF DO THRU D15 (SYMT)
*NTCUSP
         NO. OF TIME CORNERS (TCRNR, REC, INTERP)
*PNPTS
         PREVIOUS NPTS (TCRNR)
                 Y LOCATION OF PREVIOUS RELATIVE Y MAX, MIN (RELM)
*PYMAX.PYMIN
               NO. OF RELATIVE Y MAX.MIN (RELM.REC.INTERP)
*NYMAX,NYMIN
*YMAX,YMIN
               SEQUENCE OF Y LOCATIONS OF RELATIVE Y MAX, MIN FOR THE
         CURRENT STROKE--1/2 WORD EACH (QMM, RELM, INTERP)
*QYMAX,QYMIN
               SEQUENCE OF CODED(YTC, CO, O1, O2, O3, YBC) QUANTIZED YMAX,
         YMIN--1
                  BYTE EACH (QMM.REC.INTERP)
         ALSO USED AS AN INDICATOR (RELM)
*PYMXX.PYMNX
               X LOCATION OF PREVIOUS RELATIVE Y MAX, MIN (RELM)
*YMAXX,YMINX
               SEQUENCE OF X LOCATIONS OF RELATIVE Y MAX, MIN FOR THE
         CURRENT STROKE--1/2 WORD EACH (RELM, INTERP, BSMNW, BTEST3)
```

CHAREC Read-Only Constants

```
*TIME PEN-UP-DELAY TIME FOR CLOCK, F'0100° = 0.1 SECOND

*LXYJ LOAD X, 00, LOAD AND JUMP TO Y,00

*CDOT THE CHARACTER CODE FOR A POINT

*HEX10 THE DECIMAL EQUIVALENT OF HEX 10

*HEX90 THE DECIMAL EQUIVALENT OF HEX 90
```

CHAREC Sequence of Information Processing

****START***

*

```
*GO TO NEW CHARACTER ENTRY , THEN CONTINUE
****NEW CHARACTER ENTRY***
*INITIALIZE
*RETURN
****NEW DATA POINT ENTRY***
*IF HALT DESIRED, GO TO FINISH ENTRY 1
*IF PEN UP, GO TO PEN UP SIGNAL ENTRY
*IF NOT FIRST PEN DOWN, GO TO MIDSTROKE NEW DATA POINT ENTRY
****NEW STRCKE ENTRY***
*INITIALIZE
*SET NOT FIRST PEN DOWN INDICATOR
*SET UP STARTING POINT AND INK-VECTOR SIZE IN INK BUFFER
*SET UP THINNING DISTANCE
*IF INK DESIRED, SET DISPLAY COUNT
****MIDSTRCKE NEW DATA POINT ENTRY***
**THIN* DETERMINES IF THE CURRENT DATA PT. IS SUFFICIENTLY FAR FROM THE
* PREVIOUS THINNED PT.
* NO. GO TO ANGLE SECTION-END
**TCRNR* DETERMINES IF A TIME-PAUSE CORNER HAS OCCURRED
*CALCULATE INCREMENT BETWEEN NEW AND OLD THINNED POINTS
**TRAVEC* CALCULATES 16-DIRECTION FOR INK
*IF NO INK-TRACK DESIRED, ZERO (SET TO 2) DISPLAYED INK COUNT, THEN
* SKIP TO 'CORNER' CALL
*STORE INK IF NEW THINNED PT. IS SUFFICIENTLY FAR FROM THE LAST PT. IN
* THE INK TRACK.
**CORNER* DETERMINES IF A GEOMETRIC CORNER HAS OCCURRED AND CALCULATES
* ITS POSITION.
* "MXMNS" UPDATES STROKE BOUNDS
**RELM* UPDATES RELATIVE MAXIMA AND MINIMA
****ANGLE SECTION-START***
*DETERMINE QUADRANT OF DIRECTION
**HYST* MODIFIES DIRECTION FOR HYSTERESIS ZONE
*DETERMINE WHETHER EAST, NORTH, WEST, OR SOUTH
*IF NOT THE SAME AS THE PREVIOUS DIRECTION, "TURNER" DETERMINES IF THIS
* WAS A 180 DEGREE TURN, THEN GO TO WAIT FOR NEXT DATA POINT
*IF THE SAME, PLACE IN DIRECTION SEQUENCE
****ANGLE SECTION-END***
*UPDATE THE DATA POINT COUNTER
```

```
*IF ALL DATA POINTS IN THE INPUT BUFFER HAVE NOT BEEN EXAMINED. GO TO
* MIDSTROKE NEW DATA POINT ENTRY
*OTHERWISE WAIT FOR NEXT DATA POINT GROUP
****WAIT FOR NEXT DATA POINT GROUP***
*(WAITING FOR A DATA POINT GROUP DOES NOT TIE UP THE CPU)
*WHEN NEW DATA POINT GROUP ARRIVES, THEN
*IF HALT DESIRED, GO TO FINISH ENTRY 3
*SET UP INK-VECTOR SIZE AND THINNING DISTANCE
*NEGATE REC REQUEST, 2 CHARACTERS, AND PEN-UP-DELAY INDICATORS
*GO TO NEW DATA POINT ENTRY
****PEN UP SIGNAL ENTRY***
*NEGATE NOT FIRST PENCOWN INDICATOR
*IF STROKE IS A DOT, *DOT* CHECKS FOR POSSIBLE SCRIPT I OR J
  IF YES, GO TO MULTI-STROKES ENTRY
*IF THIS IS THE ONLY STROKE, GO TO MULTI-STROKES ENTRY
*IF THE PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER CANNOT BE COMBINED WITH ANY STROKE. GC TO
* THE MULTI-STROKES ENTRY
**ANG4* AND *CHECK* DETERMINE IF THE PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER CAN BE
* COMBINED WITH THIS STROKE
   IF NOT, GO TO THE MULTI-CHARACTERS ENTRY
*IF CURRENT STROKE IS A COMMA, GO TO MULTI-CHARACTERS ENTRY
*IF CURRENT STROKE
                   AND PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER ARE NOT GEOMETRICALLY
* CLOSE ENOUGH TO BE COMBINED AS A CHARACTER. GO TO MULTI-CHARACTERS
* ENTRY.
         (IF IT IS NOT DESIRED TO SEPARATE CHARACTERS BASED ON THEIR
* POSITIONS, REPLACE 'PTEST LA R7.1 WITH 'PTEST EQU ** AND DELETE ALL
* THE FOLLOWING CODE UP TO, BUT NOT INCLUDING, THE LINE LABELLED
* 'CASE1').
****MULTI-STROKES ENTRY***
**MXMNC* UPCATES CHARACTER BOUNDS
****NEW CHARACTER PARAMETERS ENTRY***
*SET FIRST CHARACTERS INK COUNT TO TOTAL INK COUNT
**DELTAS* QUANTIZES STARTING PT. AND ENDING PT. LCCATIONS
**QMM* QUANTIZES RELATIVE Y MAX AND Y MIN LOCATIONS
**ANG4" TRANSLATES FIRST 4 DIRECTIONS TO A 1-BYTE CODE CORRESPONDING TO
* A SET OF CHARACTERS
*'FN56' TRANSLATES DIRECTIONS 5 AND 6 TO A 4-BIT CODE
*COMPUTE ASPECT RATIO
*STORE NO. GEOM-CORNERS, AND NO. TIME-CORNERS
*COMPUTE CENTER
*IF NO. OF STROKES IS NOT 2, SKIP AROUND TESTS FOR SCRIPT I AND J
*IF PREV. SUBCHARACTER IS SCRIPT I. GO TO REC EXIT
*IF PREV. SUBCHARACTER IS SCRIPT J, *RAZE* INCREASES Y CENTER
*IF NO. DIRECTIONS GTR 15, CHAR IS SCRUB, GO TO REC EXIT
```

```
*IF NO. DIRECTIONS NOT GTR 8 GO TO REC CALL
*IF NO. DIRECTIONS GTR 12, OR CHARACTER IS LARGE, SET CHAR=SCRUB, GO TO
* REC EXIT
****REC CALL***
*CALL REC, THEN GO TO REC EXIT
****MULTI-CHARACTERS ENTRY***
*IF FIRST CHARACTER INK COUNT=TOTAL INK COUNT, I.E. IF THERE IS ONLY 1
* CHARACTER PENDING, GO TO RESTORE INK COUNT ENTRY
*SET INK COUNT TO INK COUNT LESS FIRST CHARACTER INK COUNT, I.E. TO 2ND
* CHARACTER INK COUNT
*ZERO (SET TO 2) DISPLAYED INK COUNT, AND SAVE PREVIOUS DISPLAYED INK
* CCUNT.
*MOVE 2ND CHARACTER INK TO THE HEAD OF THE INK BUFFER.
*IF NO TRACK DESIRED, GO TO ZERO INK COUNT ENTRY
* CHARACTER INK COUNT, I.E. TO 2ND CHARACTER INK COUNT.
****ZERO INK COUNT ENTRY***
*SET TOTAL INK COUNT TO ZERO
****DON*T RESTORE ENTRY***
*SET REC REQUEST AND 2 CHARACTERS INDICATORS
****2 CHARACTERS ENTRY***
*IF NO RECOGNITION IS DESIRED, GO TO WAIT FOR NEXT DATA POINT GROUP.
*IF CHARACTER IS NOT RECOGNIZABLE, GO TO NO CHARACTER ENTRY
*IF REC HAS NOT BEEN REQUESTED, GO TO TERMINAL CHARACTER ENTRY
*INTIATE PARALLEL PROCESS. HIGH PRIORITY TAKES CHARACTER EXIT.
* PRIORITY GOES TO RESET FOR NEW CHARACTER ENTRY
****RESET FOR NEW CHARACTER ENTRY***
*RESET CHAR SIZE, STARTING AND ENDING POINT LOCATIONS, CENTER, ETC.
*GO TO NEW CHARACTER PARAMETERS ENTRY
****REC EXIT****
*IF NO. DIRECTIONS GTR 8, AND CHARACTER IS NOT SCRIPT, SET CHAR=SCRUB
*NEGATE REC REQUEST AND 2 CHARACTERS INDICATORS
*SET TIME/DATA EXPIRATION INDEX TO TIME
*IF DESIRED INK-VECTOR SIZE IS 8 RASTERS, GO TO CLOCK EXPIRED ENTRY
*SET CLOCK HAS BEEN CALLED INDICATOR
*CALL CLOCK, THEN GO TO CLOCK TURNED OFF OR CLOCK EXPIRED
****CLOCK EXPIRED (DUE TO RUNNING LONGER THAN 'TIME') ENTRY***
```

```
*TURN OFF CLOCK (SET)
*PAUSE, THEN GO TO CLOCK TURNED OFF ENTRY
****CLOCK TURNED OFF (DUE TO PENDOWN) ENTRY***
*IF HALT DESIRED, GO TO FINISH ENTRY 3
*NEGATE CLOCK CALLED INDICATOR
*IF TAKE FINISH EXIT INDICATOR IS SET, GO TO FINISH ENTRY 2
*GO TO SET UP OUTPUTS ENTRY, THEN RETURN HERE
*IF 2 CHARACTERS INDICATOR IS SET, GO TO 2 CHARACTERS ENTRY
*IF TIME/DATA EXPIRATION INDEX IS SET TO DATA, GC TO NEW DATA PT. ENTRY
*RESET ALL INTERNAL INDICATORS
*GO TO 2 CHARACTERS ENTRY
****FINISH ENTRY 1***
*IF CLCCK HAS BEEN CALLED, GO TO FINISH ENTRY 2
*SET TAKE FINISH EXIT INDICATOR
*GO TO CLOCK EXPIRED ENTRY
****SET UP OUTPUTS ENTRY***
*MOVE APPROPRIATE INTERNAL VALUES TO OUTPUTS
*RETURN
****NO CHARACTER ENTRY***
*IF REC HAS NOT BEEN REQUESTED, GO TO TERMINAL NO CHAR ENTRY
*INITIATE PARALLEL PROCESS.
                            HIGH PRIORITY TAKES NO CHAR EXIT.
                                                                 LOW
* PRIORITY GOES TO RESET FOR NEW CHARACTER ENTRY
****FINISH ENTRY 2***
*GO TO SET UP OUTPUTS ENTRY, THEN RETURN HERE
****FINISH ENTRY 3****
*GO TO SET UP INK ENTRY, THEN RETURN HERE
*TAKE HALT EXIT
****TERMINAL CHARACTER ENTRY***
*GO TO SET UP INK ENTRY, THEN RETURN HERE
*TAKE TERMINAL CHARACTER EXIT
****TERMINAL NO CHAR ENTRY***
*GO TO SET UP INK ENTRY, THEN RETURN HERE
*TAKE TERMINAL NO CHAR EXIT
```

```
****SET UP INK ENTRY****

* 
*IF DESIRED INK-VECTOR SIZE IS 8 RASTERS, RETURN
*ZERO (SET TO 2) DISPLAYED INK COUNT
*RETURN

* 
****END OF CHAREC****

CHAREC Program Listing
```

```
USING XR1,R1
          USING XR3,R3
          USING XR4,R4
          SVCS
          REGS
CD1
          DSECT
XR1
          0S
                 3F
                 1F
AREC
          DS
CLK1
          DS
                 1 F
DATA
          DS
                 1F
WAITBX
          DS
                 1F
INDEX
          DS
                 1F
                                             TIME/DATA EXPIRATION INDEX
FINX
          EQU
                 0
          EQU
                 4
NCHARX
          EQU
                 8
CHARX
                                             TERMINAL NO CHAR EXIT
XTN
          EQU
                 12
XTC
          EQU
                                             TERMINAL CHAR EXIT
                 16
CD4
          DSECT
XR4
          \mathbf{C}\mathbf{S}
                 0F
                                             A(INK CCW)
ICP
          DS
                 1F
MCH
          DS
                 15
                                             A (MATCH DATA)
KEYB
          EQU
                 MCH
                                             A(KEYBOARD DATA)
                                             A(PEN UP DATA)
          EQU
                 MCH
PENU
          DS
                 1F
                                             A(INPUT BUFFER)
INPB
                 1F
                                             A(INK BUFFER)
INKB
          DS
INPL
          DS
                 1H
                                             INPUT BUFFER LENGTH
INKL
          DS
                 1H
                                             INK BUFFER LENGTH
          DS
                 2F
                                             END POINTS
EP
          DS
                 1F
                                             CENTER
CET
                                             ACTUAL CHARACTER SIZE
SIZE
          DS
                 1F
IND
          DS
                 10
                                             INDICATORS
CHARA
          DS
                 10
                                             CHARACTER
AR
                                             # CORNERS, ASPECT RATIO
          DS
                 1H
BCX
          CS
                 1F ·
                                             MAX CHARACTER SIZE
DD3
          DSECT
XR3
          DS
                 0F
11
          DS
                 1F
                 1F
PAD
          DS
CODE
          CS
                 1F
XS
          DS
                 1H
YS
          DS
                 1H
ΧT
          CS
                 1H
```

YT DY X Y G PA C NO PAC	1H 1
P CHAR TEMP TINK XSP YSP XEP ALXYJ XL YL XLO YLO AX3 AX1 AX	1C 1C 1C 5C 10C 10C 10C 1H 1H 1H 1H

```
AX23
           DS
                   1H
AX12
           DS
                   1H
AX01
           DS
                   1H
AX02
           DS
                   1H
NC
           DS
                   1H
C
           DS
                  1H
DYM
           DS
                   1H
DXS
           DS
                  1H
DYS
           CS
                  1H
XRS
           DS
                  1H
XLS
           DS
                  1H
YTS
           CS
                  1H
YBS
           DS
                  1H
CENT
           DS
                  1F
MVC
           DS
                  6C
TTURN
           DS
                  1H
TURN
           DS
                  1F
XC
           DS
                  100
YC
           DS
                  100
DO
           DS
                  1H
D1
           DS
                  1H
02
           DS
                  1H
03
           DS
                  1H
04
           DS
                  1H
05
           DS
                  1H
06
           CS
                  1H
D7
           DS
                  1H
C8
           DS
                  1H
09
           DS
                  1H
D10
           DS
                  1H
D11
           DS
                  1H
012
           DS
                  1H
013
           DS
                  1H
D14
           DS
                  1H
C15
           DS
                  1H
CN
           DS
                  1H
NTCUSP
           DS
                  1H
PNPTS
           DS
                  1H
PYMAX
           CS
                  1H
PYMIN
           DS
                  1H
NYMAX
           DS
                  1H
NYMIN
           DS
                  1H
XAMY
           DS
                  10H
YMIN
           EQU
                  YMAX+10
CYMAX
           DS
                  100
CYMIN
           EQU
                  QYMAX+5
PYMXX
           DS
                  1H
PYMNX
           DS
                  1H
YMAXX
           DS
                  10H
YMINX
           EQU
                  YMAXX+10
CHAREC
           PROCS CLEAR=5, CNTX=9, AUTO=86, PROLG=XCHRX, ID=9000021F
```

```
TIME
          DC
                 F 0300*
          DC
LXYJ
                 X * 54006000 *
CDOT
          DC
                 * 08 *X
HEX10
          CC
                 F'16'
HEX90
          DC
                 F* 144*
MOVER
          MVC
                 O(C,R6),O(R7)
ANG56
          DC
                 V(FN56)
ANG4A
          DC
                 V(ANG4)
DELT
          CC
                 V(DELTAS)
RECA
          DC
                 V(REC)
          DC
                 X*8000021C*
SMTH
          DC
                 V(SMOOTH)
THINN
          DC
                 V(THIN)
MAXMNS
          DC
                 V(MXMNS)
HYSTR
          DC
                 V(HYST)
CLK2
          DC
                 V(CLOCK)
          DC
                 *00000008*X
MAXMNC
          CC
                 V(MXMNC)
TRAVC
          DC.
                 V(TRAVEC)
CORNR
          DC
                 V(CORNER)
          DC
TURNA
                 V(TURNER)
CHECKA
          DC
                 V(CHECK)
RELMA
          DC
                 V(RELM)
CMMA
          DC
                 V(QMM)
DOTA
          DC
                 V(DOT)
TCRNRA
          DC
                 V(TCRNR)
RAZEA
          DC
                 V(RAZE)
XCHRX
          PROLG
****START***
*
          CLEAR PSG=WAITBX.CNTX=F
          IVM
                 ALXYJ,XºCO*
          MVI
                 ALXYJ+5,X*40*
                 ALXYJ+6.X*00*
          MVI
          MVC
                 MVC(6).MOVER
          BAL
                 R15, TOP
          В
                 WAITZ
*
****NEW CHARACTER ENTRY***
TOP
          XC
                 11(4),11
          XC
                 PAD(4),PAD
          XC
                 SN(2), SN
                                            # STROKES
          XC
                 INKIND(2), INKIND
                                            INK INDEX
                 INKC(2), INKC
          XC
          ХC
                 PUP(2), PUP
```

ХC

```
XRC(2), XRC
          XC
                YTC(2),YTC
          XC
                CHAR(1), CHAR
          XC
                P(1),P
                TTURN(2), TTURN
          XC
          XC
                D0(32),D0
          ХC
                DN(2), DN
          LA
                R6,1024
          SLL
                R6,2
          STH
                R6,XLC
                R6+YBC
          STH
          L
                R4,DATA
                                           STORE PREV CENT Y IN YCENT
                R7,CET
          L
          STH
                R7,YCENT
          L
                R4.CATA
                                          STORE PREV CHAR IN PCHAR
          MVC
                PCHAR(1), CHARA
          L
                R4.DATA
                                           STORE MAX ALLOW DY IN DYM
          L
                R7,BCX
          LR
                R8.R7
          STH
                R8, HEIGHT
          SRL
                R8,16
          STH
                R8,WIDTH
          LR
                R8,R7
          SRL
                R8.1
          AR
                R7,R8
                                          1 1/2 CHARACTER HEIGHT
          STH
                R7,DYM
          BR
                R15
****NEW DATA POINT***
WAITZ
                R4.DATA
         L
                                          ENTRY FROM WAIT BOX
         TM
                IND, X 10 1
         BC
                1.FIN
                                          B TO FIN IF HALT
         TM
                IND. X 201
         BC
                1, IND2
                                          B TO IND2 IF P.U.
         LH
                R12, INKIND
                                          R12=INK BUFF IND
         TM
                PUP+1, X * 01 *
         BC
                1.PENDWN
*
****NEW STROKE****
*
                R6,SN
         LH
                                          # STROKES OVERFLOW TEST
         LA
                R8.5
         CR
                R6,R8
                4.SNLSS5
         BC
         SR
                R6.R6
SNLSS5
         LR
                R8,R6
```

```
SLL
                R8.1
          LA
                R6,1(R6)
          STH
                R6.SN
*INITIALIZATION
          XC
                NC(4),NC
                                          INITIALIZATION
          LA
                R6,16
          STH
                R6,AX1
                R6.AX
          STH
          MVC
                AX3(4),AX1
          XC
                NTCUSP(2), NTCUSP
                                           # TIME CORNERS
          XC
                NPTS(2), NPTS
                                          # PTS BET. THIN PTS
          X C
                NT(2),NT
          ХC
                NTC(2),NTC
          LA
                R7,20
          STH
                R7.PNPTS
                                          PREV NPTS
          XC
                NYMAX(2),NYMAX
                                           # REL MAX
         XC
                NYMIN(2),NYMIN
                                           # REL MIN
          ХC
                N(2),N
                                           # ANGLES
         ХC
                C(2).C
                                          CORNER INDEX
         MVI
                QYMAX,X*01*
         IVM
                CYMIN.X*C1*
         LA
                R6,4
          STH
                R6.PANG
                                          PREV ANG =4
          STH
                R6, PACANG
                                          PREV ACC ANG =4
         STH
                R6,PQUAD
                                          PREV QUADRANT =4
         ХC
                XRS(2), XRS
                YTS(2), YTS
         ХC
                R6,1024
         LA
         SLL
                R6.2
         STH
                R6,XLS
          STH
                R6.YBS
         0I
                PUP+1, X * C1 *
         L
                R4, DATA
         L
                RIO, INPB
         LH
                R7,0(R10)
                                          1ST XRAW
         STH
                                          1ST SMOOTH X
                R7.XS
         STH
                R7.XT
                                          IST X THIN
         STH
                                          X STARTING POINT
                R7.XSP(R8)
         STH
                R7.XL
         STH
                R7, PYMXX
                                          X OF POT. YMAX
         STH
                R7, PYMNX
                                          X OF POT YMIN
         LH
                R7,2(R10)
                                          1ST Y RAW
         STH
                R7,YS
                                          1ST Y SMOOTH
         STH
                R7.YT
                                          1ST Y THIN
         STH
                R7,YSP(R8)
                                          Y STARTING POINT
         STH
                R7,YL
          STH
                R7.PYMAX
                                          POTENTIAL Y MAX
         STH
                R7, PYMIN
                                          POTENTIAL Y MIN
         LA
                R13.4
                REBUFF
         8
CLNBUF
         L
                R4, DATA
```

```
L
                 R7,ICP
          LA
                 R8.2
          STH
                 R8.6(R7)
REBUFF
          L
                 R4,DATA
          LH
                 R15, INKL
          LA
                 R6,7(R12)
          CR
                 R6,R15
                 4. INKLOK
         , BC
          SR
                 R12,R12
          В
                 CLNBUF
INKLOK
          LH
                 R6.XL
          SRL
                 R6,2
          LH
                 R7,YL
          SRL
                 R7,2
          SLL
                 R6,16
          OR
                 R6, R7
          C
                 R6+LXYJ
          ST
                 R6.TEMP
          MVC
                 ALXYJ+1(4), TEMP
          L
                 R4, DATA
                                            SET VECTOR SIZE
          IC
                 R15, INC
          LA
                 R14,12
          NR
                 R15, R14
          LA
                 R14,64
          LR
                 R6,R15
                                            SET DEL, MIN THIN DIFF
                 R6,4(R6)
          LA
          SLL
                 R6.1
          STH
                 R6.DEL
          CR
                 R15, R14
          STC
                 R15, ALXYJ+5
          L
                 R15, INKB
          LA
                 R15,0(R12,R15)
          MVC
                 0(7,R15),ALXYJ
          SR
                 R6.R6
          STC
                 R6,7(R15)
                 R4.DATA
*TEST FOR NO INKING
          TM
                 IND, X . 80 .
          BC
                 8, ENTER 1
          L
                 R7,ICP
          LH
                 R15,6(R7)
          LA
                 R15,6(R15)
          LA
                 R12,6(R12)
          LA
                 R6,2(R12)
          CR
                 R15,R6
          BC
                 2.R15GTR
          LA
                 R15,1(R15)
R15GTR
          STH
                 R15,6(R7)
          В
                 ENTER
```

```
****MIDSTRCKE NEW DATA POINT***
*
*
PENDWN
          SR
                R13,R13
ENTER
          SR
                R6,R6
                                          SMOOTH TRACK
         CR
                R12, R6
          BC
                8,CLNBUF
ENTER1
         L
                R4,DATA
         L
                R10, INPB
                R6.0(R13.R10)
         LH
          STH
                R6.XS
                R13,2(R13)
         LA
         LH
                R6,0(R13,R10)
         STH
                R6.YS
                R8, NPTS
         LH
         LA
                R8,1(C,R8)
         STH
                R8,NPTS
         LH
                R7,YT
                                          Y THIN
                                                    THIN TRACK
         LH
                R8,DEL
                                          MIN THIN DIFF
         RCS
                THINN, E*+4
         CH
                R7,YT
         BC
                8, YSMALL
         8
                OK
YSMALL
                R6,XS
                                          X SMOOTH
         LH
                R7.XT
                                          X THIN
         LH
                                         · MIN THIN DIFF
         LH
                R8.DEL
         RCS
                THINN, E*+4
         CH
                R7.XT
         BC
                8, SMALL
*HERE IF NEW POINT ACCEPTED IN THIN TRACK
CK
         EQU
         RCS
                TCRNRA, III, E*+4
         LH
                R11, YS
         LH
                R10,YT
         STH
                R11,YT
                R11.R1C
         SR
         STH
                R11, DY
                                          ST DELTA Y
         LPR
                R11.R11
         STH
                R11, MDY
                                          ST MAG(DELTA Y)
         LH
                R11,XS
         LH
                R7.XT
         STH
                R11,XT
                R11,R7
         SR
                R11,DX
         STH
                                          ST DELTA X
         LPR
                R11, R11
         STH
                R11.MDX
                                          ST MAG(DELTA X)
NUINK
                R7,XT
         LH
                                          STORE NEW INK
                R9,YT
         LH
         LH
                RIO.XL
         LH
                R11,YL
         STH
                R10, XLO
```

```
STH
                R11, YLO
                R4.DATA
         L
         L
                R15.INC
         SRL
                R15,26
         LA
                R14.3
         NR
                R15, R14
                R15,1(R15)
         LA
         RCS
                TRAVC, E*+4
         С
                RO, HEX10
         BC
                8. INKST
         LR
                R8,RC
                                          INCREMENT CNT FOR THIS DIRECTION
          SLL
                R8,1
                R7,D0(R8)
         LH
         LA
                R7,1(R7)
         STH
                R7, DC(R8)
                R7,DN
                                          INCREMENT TOTAL COUNT
         LH
                R7,1(R7)
         LA
         STH
                R7.DN
         STH
                RO,AX
         STH
                R10,XL
         STH
                R11,YL
         L
                R4,DATA
         LH
                R15, INKL
         BCT
                R15, A1
A1
                R4,DATA
                                          TEST FOR NO INKING
         L
         TM
                INC. X 80*
         BC
                1.STOINK
                R4.DATA
         L
         L
                R7, ICP
         LA
                R8,2
         STH
                R8,6(R7)
         SR
                R12, R12
                                          CLEAR INK COUNT
                NOSTO
         В
STOINK
         EQU
                R4.DATA
         L
                R7.ICP
         L
         LH
                R8,6(R7)
         LA
                R8,1(R8)
         STH
                R8,6(R7)
         L
                R4,DATA
         C
                RO, HEX90
         L
                R6.INKB
         STC
                RO,0(R12,R6)
         SRL
                R0.8
         LA
                R12,1(R12)
         STC
                RO,1(R6,R12)
NOSTO
         EQU
*GEOMETRIC CORNER DETECTOR
         LH
                R7.AX
         SH
                R7,AX1
         LPR
                R7,R7
```

```
STH
                R7,AXC1
          CLI
                AX3+1,X*10*
          BC
                8. SHIFT
          RCS
                CORNR, III, E*+4
SHIFT
          MVC
                AX3(12).AX2
          CR
                R12, R15
          BC
                4. NUINK
          SR
                R12, R12
*UPCATE STROKE BOX SIZE AND LOCATION
INKST
          RCS
                MAXMNS, III, E++4
*UPDATE RELATIVE MAX AND MINS
          RCS
                RELMA, III, E*+4
*
*
****ANGLE SECTION START***
*
*
*
*
    CETERMINE QUADRANT
         LH
                R6,DX
                                          MEASURE ANGLE=ANG
         LTR
                R6.R6
          BC
                4.DXNEG
         LH
                R6,DY
                                          DX POS, TEST SIGN DY
         LTR
                R6, R6
          BC
                4, DYNEG
*DX,DY POS, QUAD=0
          SR
                R6, R6
          В
                QTEST
*DX POS, DY NEG, QUAD=3
CYNEG
         LA
                R6.3
          8
                QTEST
DXNEG
         LH
                R6.DY
                                          DX NEG, TEST SIGN OF DY
         LTR
                R6,R6
         BC
                4, DYNEGG
         LA
                R6.1
          В
                QTEST
DYNEGG
         LA
                R6,2
                                          DX. DY NEG. QUAD=2
                CTEST
*
    DETERMINE DIRECTION
*
    AND CHECK FOR 2 EQUAL SUCCESSIVE ANGLES
QTEST
         CH
                R6, PQUAD
         BC
                8,QEQPQ
                                          B IF QUAD=PREVQ
         STH
                R6,PQUAD
                                          SET PQUAD=QUAD
         LH
               R6,MDX
         CH
                R6,MDY
         BC
                4,00CANG
                                          B IF MOX LESS THAN MOY
EVANG
         LH
                R6.DX
                                          ANG EVEN, TEST SIGN(DX)
         LTR
                R6.R6
```

```
BC
                4.ANG2
          SR
                R6,R6
                                           DX POS. ANG=O RIGHT
                PRVANG
          В
ANG2
          LA
                R6.2
                                           DX NEG, ANG=2 LEFT
          В
                PRVANG
ODDANG
          LH
                R6.DY
                                           ANG ODD, TEST SIGN(DY)
          LTR
                R6,R6
          BC
                4,ANG3
          LA
                R6.1
          В
                PRVANG
ANG3
          LA
                R6.3
                                           DY NEG, ANG=3 DOWN
          В
                PRVANG
QEQPQ
          STH
                R6,PQUAD
                                           QUAD=PREV QUAD, HYSTERESIS
          LH
                R6.PANG
          LA
                R7,1
          NR
                R6, R7
                                           AND PANG WITH 1
          BC
                8. EVPANG
                                           B IF PREV ANG EVEN
*PREV ANGLE ODD
          LH
                R6.MDX
          LH
                R7.MDY
          RCS
                HYSTR, E*+4
          BC
                2.EVANG
                                           B IF 3/4 MDX GTR MDY
          В
                PRVTST
EVPANG
          LH
                R6,MDY
                                           PREV ANGLE EVEN
          LH
                R7,MDX
          RCS
                HYSTR.E*+4
          BC
                2. ODDANG
                                           B IF 3/4 MDY GTR MDX
          В
                PRVTST
PRVANG
          CH
                R6.PANG
                                           DCES ANG=PREV ANG
          BC
                8, PRVTST
                                           B IF ANG=PANG
          LR
                R9, R6
          RCS
                TURNA, II1, E*+4
          LR
                R6, R9
          STH
                R6, PANG
                                           SET PANG=ANG
          В
                SMALL
          EQU
PRVTST
         LH
                R6.PANG
                                           ANG=PREVANG
         CH
                R6, PACANG
          BC
                8. SMALL
          STH
                R6.PACANG
*# ANGLES OVERFLOW TEST
         LH
                R7,N
                                           # OF ANGLES
         LA
                R8,15
         CR
                R7.R8
         80
                4. NLOW
                                           N LESS THAN 15
         MVI
                CHAR . X . 72 .
                                           CHAR IS A SCRUB
         SR
                R7.R7
NLOW
                R10, CODE
         L
         LH
                R9.TTURN
         L
                R11.TURN
         LA
                R8.16
```

```
SR
                 R8,R7
SHFT
          SRL
                 R10,2
          SRL
                 R11.2
          BCT
                 R8, SHFT
          SLL
                 R10.2
          SLL
                 R11,2
          LH
                 R6, PANG
          CR
                 R10, R6
          OR
                 R11, R9
          LA
                 R8,15
          SR
                 R8,R7
SHFT1
          SLL
                 R10.2
          SLL
                 R11,2
          BCT
                 R8, SHFT1
          ST
                 R10,CODE
          ST
                 R11, TURN
          IVM
                 TTURN+1, X * 00 *
          LA
                 R7,1(R7)
          STH
                R7,N
                                           INC N
                 SMALL
          В
****ANGLE SECTION END****
SMALL
          LA
                R13,2(C,R13)
                                           HERE PROCESSING OF NEW RAW COMP
          L
                R4,DATA
          LH
                R10, INPL
          CR
                R13, R10
          BC
                 4, ENTER
                                           GET NEXT POINT
          STH
                R12. INKIND
                                           KEEP INK BUFF IND
****WAIT FOR NEXT DATA POINT GROUP***
WATRI
          WATE
                PSG=WAITBX, CNTX=F
                R4.DATA
          TM
                IND, X'10'
          BC
                1.GOFINX
          L
                R6, INKB
          IC
                R15, INC
          LA
                R14, X * 0C *
          NR
                R15, R14
          LA
                R14,64
                R14, R15
          CR
          STC
                R14,5(R6)
          LA
                R15,4(R15)
          SLL
                R15,1
          STH
                R15, DEL
NOFIN
                PUP+1.X'C7'
          NI
```

```
В
                WAITZ
*
****PEN UP SIGNAL***
*
*
IND2
         NI
                PUP+1,X*FE*
                                          HERE ON PU TRAP
         LH
                R7.DN
                                          TEST FOR INK
         LTR
                R7.R7
         BC
                8, NOSANG
                                          NO INK
         CLI
                N+1.X*CO*
                                          TEST FOR PERIOD
                6.PTEST
         BC
                                          NCT PERIOD
*TEST FOR SINGLE ANGLE
         LA
                R7,4
         CH
                R7.PANG
         BC
                8, NOSANG
         LA
                R7.1
         STH
                R7,N
         LH
                R10, PANG
         LH
                R11, PANG
         LA
                R8,3
SHFT2
         SLL
                R10,2
         AR
                R10.R11
         BCT
                R8, SHFT2
         SLL
                R10.8
         ST
                RIO, CODE
         BC
                15.PTEST
*UPCATE STROKE SIZE TO PREPARE FOR CENTER, ETC.
NOSANG
         LH
                R6.XS
         STH
                R6,XLS
         STH
                R6,XRS
         LH
                R6,YS
         STH
                R6,YTS
         STH
                R6.YBS
*STROKE IS A DOT
*IS THIS THE 2ND STROKE OF A SCRIPT I OR J
                SN+1, X 02*
         CLI
         BC
                6,PTEST
         RCS
                DOTA, III, ECASEI, EPTEST
*MAKE POSITION DECISION HERE, 1ST CHECK FOR SINGLE STROKE
PTEST
         LA
                R7,1
         CH
                R7.SN
         BC
                10.CASE1
                                          ONLY 1 STROKE
*CAN OLD CHAR BE COMBINED WITH ANY STROKE, I.E. IS THERE A P AND/OR PAD
         L
                R7,PAD
         LTR
                R7.R7
         BC
                6.NOTDK
         CLI
                P, X * CC *
         BC
                8, TOBIG
*CAN OLD CHAR BE COMBINED WITH STROKE
NOTOK
         RCS
                ANG4A, III, E*+4
```

```
RCS
                CHECKA, III, ETOBIG, ECOMBOK
*OLD CHAR CAN BE COMBINED WITH THIS STROKE, TEST FOR COMMA
COMBOK
                N+1, X * C1 *
          CLI
          BC
                6.COMOK1
                               NOT 1 ANG
          TM
                CODE, X * CO *
          BC
                8, COMOK1 RIGHT HORIZ
          BC
                4.COMOK2
                               UP OR LEFT HORIZ.
          LH
                R15.DYM
          SRL
                R15.2
          LH
                R7,YTS
                R7.YBS
          SH
          CR
                R7,R15
          BC.
                10,COMCK1
                               NOT SHORT
*SHORT VERTICAL, IS IT AT THE BOTTOM
          LH
                R7,YBS
          CH
                R7, YBC
          BC
                2.COMOK1
                               NO
*YES, DOES IT SLANT TO THE LEFT, I.E. IS ENDPT TO LEFT OF STARTPT
         LH
                R8.SN
          BCT
                R8.SLFT
SLFT
          SLL
                R8.1
          LH
                R7,XSP(R8)
          CH
                R7.XT
          BC
                4. COMOKI
*SPECIAL TEST FOR T, IS THE FIRST STROKE A MINUS?
          CLI
                P, X* 02*
          BC
                8, COMOK 1
                TOBIG
          В
*TEST FOR HORIZ. COMMA
COMOK2
         TM
                CODE, X . 80.
          BC
                8, COMOK1 UP
*LEFT HORIZ., IS IT AT THE BOTTOM
         LH
                R7,YBS
          CH
                R7,YBC
          80
                2, COMOKI
                               NO
          BC
                12.TOBIG
                               YES.COMMA
*STROKE NOT A COMMA
COMOK 1
         LH
                R7.XRC
         CH
                R7.XLS
          BC.
                4.CASE1C
          CH
                R7, XRS
          BC
                4, CASE18
         LH
                R7,XLC
         CH
                R7.XRS
          BC
                4, CASE1
CASE1C
         CLI
                SN+1.X*02*
                                           NO, IS OLD CHAR VERTICAL
          BC
                6.TSTS2
                P, X * 01 *
         CLI
          BC
                8, CASEIA
TSTS2
         CLI
                N+1.X'01'
                                           NO, IS NEW STROKE VERTICAL
          BC
                6. TOBIG
```

```
TM
                CODE.X'CO'
         BC
                12.TOBIG
         CLI
                                          YES, IS OLD CHR A PLUS
                CHAR, X'CE'
         BC
                8.CASE1E
         CLI
                CHAR, X*D2*
                                          NO, IS IT A K
         BC
                8, CASEIE
         BC
                6, TOBIG
*1ST STROKE IS A VERTICAL. IS IT A 1
CASE1A
         CLI
                CHAR, X'F1'
         BC
                8, CASE18
         CLI
                CHAR . X * E1 *
                                          NO. IS IT A SLASH
         BC
                8.CASE1B
         CLI
                                          NO. IS IT A R. PAREN.
                CHAR, X * DD *
         BC
                8.CASE1B
                                          YES
         CLI
                CHAR, X CD
                                          NO, IS IT A L. PAREN.
         BC
                6, TOBIG
*TEST FOR SHORT VERT SECOND STROKE
         CLI
CASE1B
                N+1, X*C1*
         BC
                6.CASEID
                                          NOT SINGLE ANGLE
         TM
                CODE, X . CO.
         BC.
                                          NOT VERT
                12.CASEID
CASE1E
         LH
                R15, DYM
                                          2ND VERT, IS IT SHORT
         SRL
                R15,2
         LH
                R7,YTS
         SH
                R7, YBS
         CR
                R7,R15
         BC
                4, TOBIG
*NO, IS DIFF BETWEEN CENTERS GTR R RASTERS
*GET HERE WHEN
*FIRST STROKE VERT. SECOND NOT
*AND FIRST STROKE RIGHT CLOSE TO SECOND LEFT
*OR BOTH STROKES VERTICAL
CASEIF
         EQU
         LH
                R15, WICTH
         LR
                R10,R15
         SRL
                R10,1
         AR
                R15, R1C
                                         R = 3/4 WIDTH
         LH
                R7.XRC
         AH
                R7.XLC
                                          2 OLD CENTER
         LH
                R8.XRS
         AH
                R8.XLS
                                          2 NEW CENT
         LR
                R9, R8
         SR
                R8,R7
         LPR
                R8,R8
         CR
                R8,R15
                12.CASE1
         BC
*YES, IS DIFF GTR R1(R1 GTR R) RASTERS
         LH
                R15, WICTH
         SLL
                R15.1
                                          R1 = WIDTH
         CR
                R8.R15
         BC
                2.TOBIG
```

```
*IS NEW XCENT IN LEFTMOST 1/4 OF A GRID POS?
         LH
                R15, WIDTH
                R15,3
         SRL
                                         CHAR WIDTH IN RASTERS
         SR
                R8,R8
         SRL
                R9.3
                                         NEW XCENT IN RASTERS
         DR
                R8,R15
                                         NEW XCENT MCD(WIDTH)
         LR
                R10.R15
         SRL
                R10.2
                                         1/4 WIDTH
         CR
                R8,R10
                                         REMAINDER IN R8
         BC
                4.CASE1
*IS OLD X CENT IN RIGHTMOST 1/4 OF A GRID POS
         SR
                R6.R6
         SRL
                R7.3
                                         OLD XCENT IN RASTERS
         DR
                                         OLD XCENT MOD(WIDTH)
               R6,R15
         SR
                R15,R10
         CR
                R6,R15
                                         3/4 WIDTH
               R10.11
         LA
         CR
                R6.R1C
                                         REMAINDER IN R6
         BC
                2, CASE1
         BC
                12.TOBIG
*2ND STROKE IS NOT VERTICAL
*IS DIFF BETWEEN 2ND STROKE LEFT AND 1ST STROKE RIGHT GTR R RASTERS
CASEID
         EQU
         LH
               R15, WIDTH
         SRL
               R15,2
         LR
               R10,R15
         SRL
               R10,1
         AR
               R15, R10
                                         R = 3/8 WIDTH
         LH
               R7,XLS
         SR
               R7,R15
         CH
               R7, XRC
         ВC
               2.TOBIG
         BC
               12, CASEIF
****MULTI-STRCKES***
本
*
CASE1
         RCS
               MAXMNC, III, E*+4
****NEW CHARACTER PARAMETERS***
*
REINK
         LH
               R7. INKIND
         STH
               R7, INKC
MORCHR
         LH
               R8.SN
                                         ENDPOINTS
         BCT
               R8.REDR8
REDR8
         SLL
               R8,1
         LH
               R6.XT
         STH
               R6.XEP(R8)
```

```
R6,YT
          LH
          STH
                 R6.YEP(R8)
          RCS
                 DELT, 111, E*+4
*QUANTIZE REL MAX AND MINS
                 QMMA, III, E*+4
          RCS
*SET UP II AS A TRANSLATION OF CODE
          RCS
                 ANG4A, II1, E*+4
          CLI
                 11+3,X'EF'
          BC
                 6. ANG56X
EF13
          MVI
                 I1+3,X*13*
ANG56X
          RCS
                 ANG56, II11, E*+4
          LH
                 R7.DXC
          LTR
                 R7,R7
          80
                 8,ASPR3
          SR
                 R8.R8
          LH
                 R9, DYC
          SLL
                 R9,2
          DR
                 R8.R7
          LR
                 R7, R9
          8
                 ASPR2
ASPR3
          LA
                 R7,4095
          SLL
                 R7,4
ASPR2
          STH
                 R7.ASPR
          LH
                 R8.NC
                                            # CORNERS
NTC1
          STH
                 R8, NCUSP
NTX
          EQU
*NO. OF TIME CORNERS
          LH .
                 R8,NT
          BCT
                 R8, TNT1
TNT1
          CH
                 R8,NTC
          BC
                 2, TNTX
          LH
                 R8, NTCUSP
          BCT
                 R8,TNTC1
TNTC1
          STH
                 R8, NTCUSP
TNTX
          EQU
          LH
                 R7.YTC
                 R7,YBC
          AΗ
          SRL
                 R7.1
          LH
                 R8,XRC
          AH
                 R8.XLC
          SRL
                 R8,1
          SLL
                 R8,16
          AR
                 R7,R8
          ST
                 R7.CENT
*TEST FOR SPECIAL CHARACTERS
          CLI
                 SN+1.X*02*
          BC
                 6.TSTSCB
          CLI
                CHAR, X*89*
                                            SCRIPT I
          BC.
                 8.RECRTN
          CLI
                CHAR . X . 91 .
          BC
                 6,TSTSCB
```

```
*SCRIPT J
          RCS
                RAZEA, III, ERECRTN
TSTSCB
          EQU
          CLI
                CHAR, X 1721
                                         TEST FOR SCRUB (N GTR 15)
          BC
                8, RECRIN
          CLI
                N+1,X*08*
          BC
                12.CALREC
*N GTR 8, CHARACTER IS A POTENTIAL SCRUB
*IF N GTR 12, , OR CHARACTER IS LARGE, SET CHAR=SCRUB
*OTHERWISE ALLOW FOR A POSSIBLE SCRIPT CHARACTER
          CLI
                N+1.X*0C*
          BC
                2,SCBX
                R8, DYM
         LH
         CH
                R8,DYC
          BC
                                          DYC GTR DYM
                4,SCBX
         CH
                R8.DXC
         BC
                10, CALREC
                                          DXC LSS DYM
SCBX
         EQU
         MVI
                CHAR, X 72 *
          В
                RECRIN
*
****REC CALL***
CALREC
         INST AREC, RECA, III, III, ERECRIN
****MULTI-CHARACTERS***
TOBIG
         LH
                R7.INKC
         LH
                R8, INKIND
         CR
                R8,R7
         BNH
                OVR2
         SR
                R8.R7
         STH
                R8, INKIND
         L
                R4, DATA
                                          MOVE INK
         L
                R9,ICP
         LH
                R10,6(R9)
         SR
                R10.R7
         LA
                R11,2
         STH
                R11,6(R9)
                R6.INKB
         L
MOVINK
         STC
                R8,MVC+1
         LA
                R7,0(R7,R6)
         ΕX
                O.MVC
                R4, DATA
                                          DON'T UPDATE CCW COUNT IF NO INK
         L
         TM
                IND. X'80'
         BE
                OVR21
         STH
                R10,6(R9)
```

```
8
                OVR2
*
****ZERO INK COUNT***
*
OVR21
         ХC
                INKIND(2), INKIND
****DON*T RESTORE***
CVR2
         OI
                PUP+1, X * 30 *
****2 CHARACTERS****
ALPHA
                R4.DATA
                                          TEST FOR NO RECOGNITION
         TM
                IND, X 40*
         BC
                8.WATR1
         CLI
                CHAR, X*EF*
                                          CK IF CHAR OR NO CHAR
         BC
                8.NCEXT
                                          NO CHAR
         TM
                PUP+1, X * 20 *
         BC
                                          NO MORE DATA TAKE TERMINAL
                8.TCE
                CNTX=F,LOW=PHI,HIGH=CHARX
         PARL
****RESET FOR NEW CHARACTER***
*RESET CHAR SIZE, LOCATION, ETC.
PHI
         MVC
                DXC(12),DXS
         LH
                R6,SN
         BCT
                R6.DECR6
DECR6
         SLL
                R6,1
         LH
                R7,XSP(R6)
                R7.XSP
         STH
         LH
                R7,YSP(R6)
         STH
                R7.YSP
         LA
                R6,1
         STH
                R6.SN
         ХC
                P(1),P
         XC
                PAD(4),PAD
         ХC
                CHAR(1), CHAR
         L
                R4.DATA
         L
                R7,CET
         STH
                R7,YCENT
         MVC
                PCHAR(1), CHARA
                REINK
```

```
****REC EXIT***
*REC EXITS TO HERE
RECRIN
          EQU
*IF N GTR 8 AND CHAR IS NOT A SCRIPT CHARACTER, SET CHAR=SCRUB
          CLI
                CHAR, X'A9'
          BC
                2.SCBX2
          CLI
                CHAR, X * 81*
          BC
                10.SCRPT
SCBX2
          EQU
          CLI
                N+1,X*08*
          BC
                12.RCRTN1
          MVI
                CHAR + X * 72 *
          R
                RCRTN1
SCRPT
          EQU
*THIS IS A SCRIPT CHARACTER
*THE FOLLOWING CODE CONVERTS A LOWER CASE CHARACTER TO THE SAME
*UPPER CASE CHARACTER
          01
                CHAR , X 40 *
RCRTN1
         EQU
         NI
                PUP+1.X°CF
          L
                R4.INDEX
                                          PRESET EXPIRATION = TIME
         MVI
                3(R4),X*01*
*SKIP AROUND THE CLOCK IF CHAR IS A GEOMETRIC SYMBOL, I.E. INK VECTOR
  SIZE IS 8 RASTERS
         L
                R4,DATA
          TM
                IND, X * OC *
         8C
                1.CLEXF
NOSKIP
         EQU
         CI
                PUP+1, X*04*
                                          IND CLOCK RUNNING
RECX
          INST
                CLK1, CLK2, FWAITBX, ITIME, ECLEXP, ECLEXF
*
****CLOCK EXPIRED (DUE TO RUNNING LONGER THEN TIME) ****
*
CLEXP
         EQU
                *
         EQU
SETCK
                PSG=WAITBX, CNTX=F
          SET
                                          TURN OFF CLOCK
         PAWS
*
****CLOCK TURNED OFF (DUE TO PENDOWN)****
*
CLEXF
         EQU
                R4,DATA
         TM
                IND. X 10 .
```

BC

1.GOFINX

```
NI
                PUP+1,X*FB*
                                           HALT CLOCK EXIT
          TM
                PUP+1, X 02*
          BC
                 1.FINSH
          BAL
                RI5, OUTPTS
          TM
                PUP+1, X*10*
                                           CHECK IF PENDING CHAR EXIT
          BC
                 1, ALPHA
          L
                R4. INDEX
          CLI
                3(R4),X*00*
                                           WHY CLOCK EXPIRED
          8 C
                 8,WAITZ
                                           MORE DATA
          MVI
                PUP+1, X * CO *
                                           RESET ALL INIICATIORS
                ALPHA
*
****FINISH ENTRY 1****
*
*
FIN
          TM
                PUP+1, X * 04 *
                                           CALLER INDICATES TO FINISH
          BC
                8.FINSH
          OI
                PUP+1, X * 02 *
          BC
                 15.SETCK
                                           SET BOX FOR CLOCK
*
****SET UP OUTPUTS****
*
CUTPTS
                R4,DATA
          MVC
                EP(2),XSP
          MVC
                EP+2(2), YSP
          MVC
                EP+4(2), XEP
          MVC
                EP+6(2), YEP
          L
                R4, DATA
                                           OUTPUT CHAR
          MVC
                CHARA(1), CHAR
                R7.CENT
          L
                                           OUTPUT CENTER
          ST
                R7,CET
          MVC
                AR(1),NCUSP+1
                                           AR, CHAR SIZE
          MVC
                AR+1(1), ASPR+1
          MVC
                SIZE(2), DXC
         MVC
                SIZE+2(2).DYC
          BR
                R15
****NO CHARACTER***
NCEXT
         EQU
         TM
                PUP+1, X 20 *
         BC
                8, THE
                                           TERMINAL EXIT NO MORE DATA
                CNTX=F,LOW=PHI,HIGH=NCHARX
```

```
****FINISH ENTRY 2***
FINSH
         BAL
               R15, OUTPTS
****FINISH ENTRY 3****
GOFINX
         EQU
               R15, OUTINK
         BAL
         EPLOG FINX
****TERMINAL CHARACTER***
TCE
         EQU
         BAL
               R15, CUTINK
         EPLOG XTC
****TERMINAL NO CHAR***
TNE
         EQU
               R15, OUTINK
         BAL
         EPLOG XTN
****SET UP INK***
CUTINK
         EQU
         L
               R4.DATA
         TM
               IND, X°CC*
         BC
               1.OUTSKP
               R7,ICP
         LA
               R8,2
         STH
               R8,6(R7)
CUTSKP
         EQU
         BR
               R15
****END OF CHAREC***
         END
```

CHAREC RCS'S

ANG4

```
*FUNCTION
*TRANSLATES THE FIRST FOUR STYLUS DIRECTIONS (IN CODE) TO A 1-BYTE
*INDEX (IN I1+3) CORRESPONDING TO A SET OF POTENTIAL STROKES.
*FO=NOT ALLOWABLE, 13=DON*T KNOW
*CALL
         RCS
                ANG4A, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*INPUT REGISTER.
                 R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                       R7,R8,R10
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EX0
         EQU
                0
C6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                OF
11
         DS
                1F
         DS
                1F
CODE
         DS
                1F
         DS
                5F
                1F
         DS
ANG4
         BOX
         LA
                R10.8
         SH
                R10.N
         BC
                12. ANGOUT
         LH
                R7.CODE
SRGT
         SRL
                R7,2
         BCT
                R10, SRGT
         LA
                R8.3
         NR
                R8,R7
         LA
                R10,8
```

```
SH
                  R10.N
SLFT
           SLL
                  R7,2
           CR
                  R7, R8
           BCT
                  R10, SLFT
           STH
                  R7, CODE
ANGOUT
           MVC
                  I1+3(1),CODE
                  I1+3(1), THET4
           TR
ANGE
           BEXIT EXO
THET4
           DS
                  0H
          DC
                  X * CC *
                                  CCCC SBARM
          CC
                  15C * C *
                                  ILLEGAL
          DC
                  2X*13*
                                               0100-0101 DK
          CC
                  X1401
                                               0102 RSC
          CC
                  X * 3F *
                                               0103 SCRPT
          CC
                  C . O .
                                  C110 ILLEGAL
          CC
                  X*13*
                                  C111 DK
          CC
                  20.0.
                                  ILLEGAL
          DC
                  X'13'
                                  0120 DK
          DC
                  X 21 1
                                  0121 $5
          DC
                  X*13*
                                  0122 DK
          CC
                  X*3E*
                                               0123 S09M
          DC
                  X * 3D *
                                               0130 S9LC1
          DC
                  X 41 *
                                               0131 SCPFP
          DC
                  X 43 *
                                               0132 RSS
          DC
                  X*42*
                                               C133 SCPEL
          DC
                  2X * 0D *
                                   0200,0201 S2MRZ
          DC
                  X 2 2 4 1
                                  0202 S3SCRB
          DC
                  2X*0F*
                                 0203,0210 S3MBR
          DC
                  3X * 0D *
                                  0211-0213 S2MRZ
          DC
                  2C * O *
                                  ILLEGAL
          DC
                 X * 2D *
                                 0222 SLKRTM
          CC
                 C . O .
          DC
                 X1021
                            0230 $23MB
          DC
                 X * CD *
                            0231 S2MRZ
          DC
                 X* 0E*
                            0232 S3MB
          CC
                 X*14*
                                 0233 S7MGK
          CC
                 X . 0D .
                                 0300 S2MRZ
          DC
                 X * 32 *
                                               0301 S8
          DC
                 X'OE!
                                               0302 S3MB
          DC
                 X*OF*
                                 0303 S3MBR
          CC
                 X 444
                                               0310 RSV
          CC
                 X 49 *
                                               0311 S8LCV
          DC
                 X 40 *
                                               0312 RSC
          DC
                 X*01*
                            0313 STPM
          DC
                 X*02*
                                               0320 S23MB
          DC
                 X * 38 *
                                               0321 S023MB
          DC
                 X*12*
                                 0322 SRPRM
          DC
                 X * 0D *
                                  0323 S2MRZ
          DC
                 3C * O *
          DC
                 X 14 *
                                 0333 S7MGK
          DC
                 X*1E*
                                 1000 SFE
```

```
DC
       3C*0*
DC
       X 13 1
                       1010 DK
DC
       X*13*
                  1011 DK, POSSIBLY TILDA
DC
       X*13*
                                    1012 DK
CC
       X*13*
                                    1013 DK
CC
       X * 02 *
                                    1020 S23MB
DC
       XºCE*
                                    1021 S3MB
CC
       X'13'
                                    1022 DK
DC
       X*02*
                       1023 S23MB
DC
       X*OF*
                       1030 S3MBR
CC
       X1451
                                    1031 SCPNRZ
DC
       X * 03 *
                       1032 S23MBP
DC
       X*38*
                       1033 SA7
DC
       5C * O *
DC
       X*16*
                       1111 S1MAK
DC
       10C * C *
DC
       2X*13*
                       1200,1201 DK
DC
       2X*1B*
                       1202,1203 SSM
DC
       4X'13'
                       1210-1213 DK
DC
       2C * O *
CC
       X*13*
                       1222 DK
DC
       C . C .
DC
       X * 04 *
                       1230 SMC
CC
       X * 32 *
                       1231 S8
DC
       X * 05 *
                       1232 SS8M
DC
       X 15 1
                        1233 STPA
CC
       X*11*
                  1300 S24
DC
       X*17*
                       1301 SNMA
DC
       2X * 35 *
                       1302,1303 S3
DC
       X * 0D *
                       1310 S2MRZ
DC
       X'17'
                       1311 SNMA
DC
       X * 36 *
                       1312 SASTAR
DC
       X*18*
                                    1313 SMLC
DC
       X1361
                       1320 SASTAR
DC
       X * 0D *
                       1321 S2MRZ
CC
       X*13*
                                    1322 DK
DC
       X 1 46 1
                                    1323 RSZ
DC
       3C * O *
DC
       X*19*
                       1333 SCOMAM
DC
       X*1A*
                       2000 SBARMK
DC
       3C*0*
DC
       X * 33 *
                       2010 SG
DC
       X * 06 *
                       2011 SG069M
DC
       X * C8 *
                       2012 SG06M
CC
       X * 34 *
                       2013 S9
CC
       X * 29 *
                       2020 SGSCRB
CC
       X 18 *
                       2021 SSM
DC
       X * 30 *
                       2022 SGS06M
DC
       X 47 1
                                    2023 SE
CC
       X 4 4 4
                                    2030 SEQ
DC
       X*48*
                                    2031 SCPGQ
```

```
DC
       X 1051
                       2032 SS8M
DC
       X*1C*
                        2033 S9MK
CC
       3X*13*
                       2100-2102 DK
DC
       X*3C*
                                    2103 S09
       C • C •
DC
DC
       X'13'
                       2111 DK
DC
       2C * O *
CC
       8X 13 1
                       2120-2133 DK
DC
       10C * C *
DC
       X * 0C *
                       2222 SBARM
DC
       5C * O *
CC
       X * 1D *
                       2300 SCMEG
DC
                       2301 SG069M
       X * 06 *
CC
       X * 2F *
                       2302 SGS
DC
       X . 07 .
                       2303 SS589M
CC
       X*22*
                       2310 STP5
DC
       X * 32 *
                       2311 $8
CC
       X*33*
                       2312 SG
DC
       X*07*
                       2313 SS589M
CC
       2X*32*
                       2320,2321 S8
DC
       X 18 •
                       2322 SSM
DC
       X1471
                                    2323 SE
DC
       3C * O *
DC
       X*1E*
                       2333 SFE
DC
       X*1F*
                       3000 SLMEK4
DC
       3C * O *
CC
       X*3A*
                                    3010 SG81
DC
       X * 20 *
                       3011 SUMJU
DC
       X*08*
                       3012 SGC6M
DC
       X*27*
                       3013 SUMAM
DC
       2X * 22 *
                        3020,3021 STP5
DC
       X*10*
                       3022 STP6
DC
       3X * 22 *
                   3023-3031 STP5
DC
       X*22*
                       3032 STP5
DC
       X*23*
                       3033 SK5
DC
       X 1 24 1
                       3100 STPH
DC
       X 13 1
                       3101 DK
DC
       X * 2C *
                       3102 SBDPR1
DC
       X*09*
                       3103 SBDPR
CC
       C * C *
       X 1 25 1
CC
                       3111 SVM
CC
       2C * O *
DC
       2X * 24 *
                       3120,3121 STPH
DC
       X * 26 *
                       3122 SDMH
DC
       X1391
                       3123 SCG
DC
       X * 28 *
                       3130 BR
       X * CA *
CC
                       3131 SMNW
DC
       X * 2C *
                       3132 SBDPR1
DC
       X 27 1
                       3133 SUMAM
DC
       4X*13*
                       3200-3203 DK
CC
       X*3C*
                                    3210 S09
```

```
DC
       X*28*
                       3211 STPJ
CC
       2X*34*
                       3212,3213 S9
DC
       20.0
CC
       X*2E*
                       3222 SRPRMJ
DC
       C • C •
DC
       X * 37 *
                      3230 SCC
DC
       X * 32 *
                                    3231 S8
CC
       X * 35 *
                      3232 S3
CC
       X*13*
                      3233 DK
DC
       15C'0'
CC
       X * CB *
                      3333 SM1M
END
```

CHECK

```
*FUNCTION
*CHECKS TO SEE IF THE PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER (PREV. "REC" OUTPUT) CAN BE
*COMBINED WITH THE CURRENT STROKE (AS ENCODED FROM THE FIRST FOUR
*DIRECTIONS BY 'ANG4') TO FORM ONE OF THE ALLOWABLE CHARACTERS.
*
本
*CALL
         RCS
               CHECKA, III, ENG, EYES
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
* I1+3 CONTAINS THE STROKE CODE
* EXIT NO WHEN STROKE AND SUBCHARACTER CANNOT BE COMBINED
* EXIT YES WHEN STROKE AND SUBCHARACTER CAN BE COMBINED
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7 THRU R10
*
         USING XR6.R6
EX0
         EQU
               0
EX4
         EQU :
               4
         REGS
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
               0F
         CS
I 1
               1F
               2F
         DS
         DS
               11H
```

```
SN
          CS
                  1H
          DS
                 14H
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                  3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          OS
                 3H
Ρ
          DS
                 10
CHAR
          DS
                 10
CHECK
          BOX
          SR
                 R8,R8
          IC
                 R8, I1+3
          BCT
                 R8, MULT
MULT
          SLL
                 R8.2
                                 4 TIMES (I1-1)
          EX
                 O, CHKTAB(R8)
CK
          SR
                 R8.R8
          IC
                 R8, CHAR
*ALL VE
          RTICALS TREATED THE SAME
          CLI
                 SN+1, X*02*
          BC
                 6,CK2
          CLI
                 P, X * 01 *
          BC
                 8,CK1
          CLI
                 P, X 1091
                 6,CK2
          BC
*OLD CH
          AR IS VERT
*CHANGE
           CHAR CODE TO 1
CK1
          LA
                 R8.1
CK2
          SR
                 R9, R9
          SR
                 R10, R10
CK3
          IC
                 R10,0(R7)
          CR
                 R10, R9
          BC
                 8.CKX
          CR
                 R10, R8
          BC
                 8,CKOK
          LA
                 R7,1(R7)
          BC
                 15.CK3
*END OF
           POSSIBLE OLD-CHAR LIST
CKOK
          BEXIT EX4
CKX
          BEXIT EXC
CHKTAB
          DS
                 0F
          LA
                 R7,51
                                 81
          LA
                 R7, S2
                                 82
          LA
                 R7,52
                                 B3
          LA
                 R7,510
                                 84
          LA
                 R7.54
                                 B5
          LA
                 R7,510
                                 86
          LA
                 R7,54
                                 87
          LA
                 R7.510
                                 88
                 R7,53
          LA
                                 B9
          LA
                 R7,54
                                 810
          LA
                 R7,S12
                                811
```

LA	R7,S13	B12	
LA	R7,53	813	
LA	R7.S1	B14	
LA	R7.51	B15	
LA	R7, S2	816	
LA	R7,57		B17(11)
LA	R7,S3	B18	
LA	R7,S4	B19	
LA	R7.S5	820	
LA	R7,S4	821	
LA	R7.56	B22	
LA	R7,S7	823	
LA	R7,S4	B24	
LA	R7,58	825	
LA	R7,S3	826	
LA	R7,S4	B27	
LA	R7.51	828	
LA	R7.S1	B29	
LA	R7,S14	B30	
LA	R7, S9	B31	
LA	R7,S10	B32	
LA	R7,54	B33	
LA			
	R7, S4	834	
LA	R7,S1	B35	
LA	R7.S1	B36	
LA	R7.S11	B37	
LA	R7.S1	838	
LA	R7.S1	B39	
LA	R7,S4	B40	
LA	R7,S4	B41	
LA	R7, S1	B42	
LA	R7,S4	B43	
LA	R7,S7	844	
LA	R7,S1	845	
LA	R7.S15		846
LA	R7,S10	847	<i>D</i> 10
LA			
	R7, \$10	B48	
LA	R7,S10	849	
LA	R7,54	850	
LA	R7,S4	851	
LA	R7,S4	852	
LA	R7,S4	853	
LA	R7,S4	854	
LA	R7,S4	B55	
LA	R7.54	856	
LA	R7,S4	857	
LA	R7.54	·	858(3A)
LA	R7,S2		B59(3B)
LA	R7, S2		B60(3C)
LA	R7.54		B61(3D)
	•		
LA	R7,S10		B62(3E)

		R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4 R7, S4		B63(3F) B64(40) B65(41) B66(42) B67(43) B68(44) B69(45) B70(46) B71(47) B72(48) B73(49) B74(4A)
S1	DS DC DC	OH X*01* X*00*	1	
\$2		OH X*01' X*E0' X*F0' X*E4' X*C3' X*F6' X*C7' X*E2' X*F5' X*F8' X*O0'	1 0 0 0 6 6 5 5	
\$3 \$4	DS DC DC DC	OH X*01* X*EO* X*00*	1 -	
\$5	DC D	X*00* OH X*01* X*E0* X*F0* X*F6* X*C7* X*C7* X*D2* X*E3* X*E5* X*E5* X*E5* X*E1* X*C0*	1 -0 6 C G K T V X Y + (/	
\$6	CS	OH		

	DC	X * 01 *	1
	DC	X*E0*	-
	D.C.	X*E7*	X
	00	X*E8*	Y
	CC	X*E5*	٧
	DC	X*D2*	K
	DC	X*F7*	7
	DC DC	X • DD •	}
c 7	DC	X • 00 •	
S7	DS	CH	
	DC DC	X*EO* X*GO*	-
S8	CS	OH V. CO.	
30	DC	X'01'	1
	DC	X'E0'	_
	DC	X'CE'	+
	DC	X • 00 •	•
S 9	CS	ОН	
	DC	X*01*	1
	DC	X*E0*	-
	DC	X*02*	K
	DC	X*FE*	=
	DC	X*F0*	C
	DC	X*F6*	6
	DC	"X*C7*	G
	DC	X*E7*	X
	CC	X • E8 •	Y
	CC	X*E5*	V
	DC	X * CO *	
S10	DS	OH	
	DC	X*F0*	C
	DC	X*E4*	U
	DC	X*C3*	C
	DC	X*F6*	6
	DC	X*C7*	G
	CC	X.CO.	
\$11	DS	OH	
	CC	X*01*	1
	DC	X*E5*	٧
	DC	X*C2*	K
	DC	X*E7*	X
	DC	X*E8*	Y
	DC	X*F0*	C
	DC DC	X*E4*	t c
	DC DC	X*C3* X*F6*	C
	DC DC	X*F6* X*C7*	6 G
	DC DC	X*00*	G
*VERTIC			
\$12	DS	OH	
	DC	X*01*	1
			-

```
CC
                     X*D2*
                                        K
             CC
                     X'E5'
                                        ۷
             CC
                     X*E7*
                                        X
             CC
                     X*E8*
                                        Y
             DC
                     X.CE.
                                        I
             DC
                     X'C9'
             DC
                     X . C6 .
                                        F
             CC
                                        C
                     X*F0*
                     X . F6 .
             CC
                                        6
                                        Ü
             DC
                     X * E 4 *
                     X . D3 .
            DC
             DC
                     X*F7*
                                        7
             CC
                     X*CD*
                                        (
             CC
                     X*E1*
                                        /
             CC
                     X*CC*
                                        LSS
            DC
                     X'FE'
                                        =
            CC
                     X * 05 *
                                        N
            DC
                     X * CC *
                                        *
            CC
                     X * C1 *
                                        A
                                        S
C
P
            DC
                     X*E2*
            DC
DC
                     X+C3+
                     X*D7*
                                        8
G
            DC
                     X*F8*
            DC
                     X'C7'
            DC
                     X*DB*
            DC
                     X1F51
                                                        5
                                                        2
LC E
            DC
                     X*F2*
            DC
                     X1851
                                                       LC I
LC R
LC V
LC F
            DC
                     X*89*
            DC
                     X*99*
            DC
DC
                     X 45 4
                     X*86*
            DC
                     X * 00 *
*HORIZONTAL
                STROKE
$13
            DS
                     OH
                     X . 01 .
            DC
                                        1
            DC
                     X * EO *
                                        K
V
            CC
                     X . D2 .
            CC
                     X'E5'
            DC
                     X . E7 .
                                        X
Y
T
            DC
                     X*E8*
            CC
                     X • E3 •
            DC
                     X*CE*
                                        +
                     X*C9*
            DC
                                        I
            DC
                     X * C6 *
                                        F 5 S 2 C
            DC
                     X*F5*
            DC
                     X'E2'
            DC
                     X*F2*
            DC
DC
                     X*C3*
                     X*CF*
                                        LBRAC
```

DC

X * EO *

	DC	X*70*	KARAT	
	DC	X*F7*	7	
	DC DC	X1031		
	DC		Ļ	
		X CD	(
	DC	X*E1*	/	
	DC	X*01*	j	
	DC	X DD .	}	
	DC	X'EE'	GTR	
	DC	X'FO'	C	
	DC	X*F6*	6	
	DC	X*E4*	U	
	DC	X*C2*	В	
	DC	X * C 4 *	C	
	DC	X*07*	P	
	DC	X*D9*	R .	
	DC	X*F8*		8
	DC	X*F9*		9
	DC	X*C1*		A
	DC	X*85*		LC E
	DC	X*86*		LC F
	DC	X*89*		LC I
	DC	X+93+		LC L
	DC	X * 88 *	•	LC H
	BC	X*C8*		Н Н
	DC	X*DC*		*
	DC	X*00*		•
S14	DS	OH		
314	DC	X*01*	1	
ā	DC	X*E0*	.	
	BC BC	X*F7*	-	
		X*00*	7	
S15	DC DC			
212	DS	OH		
	DC	X.EO.		-
	DC	X*F0*		0
	DC	X*00*		
	END			

CORNER

*FUNCTION

*

^{*}DETECTS CORNERS BASED ON SHARP CHANGES IN DIRECTION. AND UPDATES NO. *OF GEOMETRIC CORNERS (NC) AND THE ARRAY OF POSITIONS OF GEOMETRIC

^{*}CORNERS (XC,YC).

^{*}USES 16-DIRECTION SEQUENCE AX THRU AX3 AND DIFFERENCES.

^{*}INDEX C=0 IS WAIT FOR CORNER, C=1 IS POTENTIAL CORNER, C=2 IS JUST GOT

```
*CORNER.
*CALL
          RCS
                 CORNERA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*INPUT REGISTER.
                    R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7 THRU R9
*
          USING XR6,R6
EX0
          EQU
          REGS
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                 OF
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 26H
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 56C
          DS
                 2H
XLO
          DS
                 1H
YLO
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 1H
AX2
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 1H
AX
          DS
                 1H
AX23
          DS
                 1H
AX12
          CS
                 1H
AXOL
          DS
                 1H
AX02
          DS
                 1H
NC
          CS
                 1H
C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 7H
          DS
                 1F
          DS
                 6C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 16
XC
          CS
                 100
YC
          DS
                 100
CORNER
          BOX
*CORNER
           CETECTOR
```

```
CLI
                 C.X.02.
          BC
                 8,COUT
          CLI
                 C, X * 01 *
          BC
                 8,CEQ1
          CLI
                 AX01+1,X*04*
          BC
                 4,AXP2
          CLI
                 AX01+1,X*0C*
          BC
                 2,AXP2
AX1EQ2
          LH
                 R7.AX12
                 R7.AX02
          STH
          BC
                 15. IEQJ
AXP2
          LH
                 R7,AX
          SH
                 R7,AX2
          LPR
                 R7, R7
          STH
                 R7,AXC2
          CLI
                 AX02+1,X*04*
          BC
                 4.COUT
          CLI
                 AX02+1,X*0C*
          BC
                 2.COUT
          LH
                 R7.AX23
          STH
                 R7,AX02
IEQJ
          CLI
                 AX02+1,X*01*
          BC
                 12.SETC1
          CLI
                 AX02+1,X*0F*
          80
                 6,COUT
SETC1
          CLI
                 C, X * 01 *
                 8, INCNC
          BC
          MVI
                 C, X . 01 .
**STORE
           POSITION OF POTENTIAL CUSP
          LH
                 R9.NC
          LA
                 R8,5
          CR
                 R9, R8
          BC
                 4, NCLSS5
          SR
                 R9.R9
NCLSS5
          SLL
                 R9.1
          LH
                 R8.XLO
          -STH
                 R8, XC(R9)
                 R8,YLO
          LH
          STH
                 R8,YC(R9)
          BC
                 15,CEXIT
CEQI
          LH
                 R7,AX01
          STH
                 R7, AX02
          BC
                 15. IEQJ
INCNC
          LH
                 R7,NC
          LA
                 R7,1(0,R7)
          STH
                 R7,NC
          MVI
                 C. X . 02 .
          BC
                 15.CEXIT
COUT
          MVI
                 C, X * 00 *
CEXIT
          BEXIT EXO
          END
```

DOT

```
*FUNCTION
*USED WHEN THE SECOND STROKE IS A DOT.
*DETERMINES IF THE FIRST STROKE RESULTS IN A SCRIPT I OR J.
*
*CALL
               DOTA, III, EYES, ENO
         RCS
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
* EXIT YES WHEN SCRIPT I OR J
* EXIT NO WHEN NOT SCRIPT I OR J
*
*INPUT REGISTER.
                 R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7 THRU R10
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EX0
         EQU
                0
EX4
         EQU
                0
06
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                0F
         DS
                3F
         DS
                26H
         DS
                20C
         DS
                3F
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2C
         DS
                3H
         DS
                10
CHAR
         DS
                10
DOT
         BCX
*2ND STROKE IS A DOT
*DOES 1ST STROKE RESULT IN A SCRIPT I OR J
*IF YES, TAKE EXO, OTHERISE EX4
         SR
               R8.R8
         IC
               R8, CHAR
         SR
                R9.R9
```

```
SR
                  R10,R10
          LA
                  R7.ILIST
CKLIST
           EQU
           IC
                  R10,0(R7)
          CR
                  R10.R9
          BC
                  8,NOX
                                               NOT I OR J
          CR
                  R10, R8
          BC
                  8,IJX
                  R7,1(R7)
          LA
          В
                  CKLIST
IJX
          LA
                  R8, JLIST
          CR
                  R7, R8
                  10.JX
          BC
IX
          MVI
                  CHAR, X * 89*
          В
                  YESX
JX
          MVI
                  CHAR, X 91 *
YESX
          BEXIT EXC
NOX
          BEXIT EX4
ILIST
          DS
                  0F
          DC
                  X * 89 *
                                               I
          DC
                  X 1851
                                               Ε
          CC
                  X 4 4 5 1
                                               ٧
          CC
                  C.L.
                                               L
          DC
                  C*2*
                                               2
          CC
                  X * 82 *
                                               В
          DC
                  X 70 *
                                               KARAT
JLIST
          EQU
          DC
                  198 °X
                                               F
          DC
                  X*91*
                                               J
          DC
                  X*F8*
                                               8
          DC
                  X*E5*
          DC
                  X'DD'
                                               RIGHT PAREN
          DC
                  X*00*
                                               END OF LISTS
          END
```

DELTAS

```
*FUNCTION
*QUANTIZES THE STARTING POINT AND ENDING POINT LOCATIONS OF EACH STROKE
*BY CONSIDERING THE CHARACTER REGION AS A 4 X 4 GRID CODED AS
                               YTC
                             2
                         3
                                      0
                                  1
                  XLC
                         7
                             6
                                 5
                                      4
                                          XRC
                        11
                            10
                                 9
                                      8
                               13
YBC
                        15
                                     12
```

```
*CALL
          RCS
                 DELTASA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*INPUT REGISTER.
                    R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                         R7 THRU R14
*
          USING XR6, R6
          REGS
EX0
          EQU
                 0
06
          DSECT
XR6
                 OF
          DS
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 11H
SN
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 6H
XRC
          CS
                 1H
XLC
          DS
                 1H
YTC
          DS
                 1H
YBC
          CS
                 1H
          DS
                 4H
XYE
          DS
                 100
ΧÝS
          DS
                 100
          DS
                 3F
          CS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 8C
XSP
          DS
                 100
YSP
          DS
                 100
XEP
          DS
                 100
YEP
          CS
                 10C
CELTAS
          BOX
          SR
                 R7,R7
          LA
                 R8,2
          LH
                 R9.SN
          SLL
                 R9,1
          BCT
                 R9, DEL1
CELI
          LH
                 R10, XRC
          SH
                 RIO, XLC
          SRL
                 R10,2
          LH
                 R11,YTC
          SH
                 R11, YBC
```

```
SRL
                 R11,2
CEL 10
          LA
                 R13,3
          LR
                 R14,R13
          LH
                 R12, XLC
DEL3
          AR
                 R12,R10
          CH
                 R12, XSP(R7)
          BC
                 2. DEL2
          BCT
                 R13, DEL3
DEL2
          LH
                 R12, YBC
DEL5
          AR
                 R12.R11
          CH
                 R12, YSP(R7)
          BC
                 2.DEL4
          BCT
                 R14, DEL5
DEL4
          SLL
                 R14,2
                 R13,R14
          OR
          STH
                 R13, XYS(R7)
          LA
                 R13,3
          LR
                 R14, R13
                 R12.XLC
          LH
DEL6
          AR
                 R12,RIC
          CH
                  R12, XEP(R7)
          BC
                 2,DEL7
          BCT
                 R13, DEL6
DEL7
          LH
                 R12, YBC
DEL8
          AR
                 R12, R11
          CH
                 R12, YEP(R7)
          BC
                 2, DEL9
          BCT
                 R14, DEL8
DEL9
          SLL
                 R14,2
          OR
                 R13.R14
          STH
                 R13, XYE(R7)
          BXLE
                 R7,R8,DEL10
          BEXIT EXO
          END
```

FN56

```
*FUNCTION

*
*PRODUCES INDEX IN BR56 BASED ON NO. OF DIRECTIONS (N) AND DIRECTIONS

*5 AND 6.

*N=4 GIVES BR56 = 16, OTHERWISE BR56 GETS BITS 8 THRU 11 OF CODE.

*
*
*
*
*
*CALL
```

```
RCS
              FN56A, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                        R7
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EX.0
         EQU
                0
06
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                0F
         DS
                2F
CODE
         DS
                1F
         DS
                10H
                1H
N
         DS
         DS
                4H
BR56
         DS
                1H
FN56
         BOX
         LA
                R7,16
                R7,8R56
         STH
         CLI
                N+1, X C5
         BC
                4, FN56E
         SR
                R7,R7
         IC
                R7,CODE+1
         SRL
                R7.4
         STH
                R7, BR56
FN56E
         BEXIT EXO
         END
```

HYST

```
*FUNCTION

*
*TRANSFORMS STYLUS INCREMENTAL DISTANCE TO PROVIDE HYSTERESIS ZONES

*WHEN COMPUTING STYLUS DIRECTION.

*

*
*
*
*CALL

* RCS HYSTA, EEXIT

*
```

```
*INPUT REGISTERS
*C(R6) = SMALLER (EITHER X OR Y) INCREMENT
*C(R7) = LARGER (EITHER Y OR X) INCREMENT
*CUTPUT REGISTERS
*C(R8) = 3/4 LARGER INCREMENT - SMALLER INCREMENT
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. NONE OTHER THAN THE ABOVE
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EXO
         EQU
               0
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
               0F
HYST
         BOX
         LR
               R8,R6
         SRA
               R6+2
         SR
               R8,R6
         SR
               R8.R7
         BEXIT EXO
         END
```

MXMNC

```
*FUNCTION

*
*UPDATES THE X BOUNDS (XLC, XRC) AND Y BOUNDS (YTC, YBC) OF THE CHARACTER

*
*
*CALL

* RCS MXMNCA, II1, EEXIT

*WHERE I1 IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST

*
*
*
*
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
```

```
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                         R7
*
          USING XR6, R6
          REGS
EXO
          EQU
                 0
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                 OF
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 16H
DXC
          DS
                 1H
DYC
          DS
                 1H
XRC
          DS
                 1H
XLC
          DS
                 1H
YTC
          DS
                 1H
YBC
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 4H
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 56C
                 17H
          DS
XRS
          DS
                 1H
XLS
          DS
                 1H
YTS
          DS
                 1H
YBS
          DS
                 1H
MXMNC
          BOX
          LH
                 R7.XRS
          CH
                 R7,XRC
          BC
                 12.MAX1
          STH
                 R7,XRC
MAX1
          LH
                 R7,XLS
                 R7,XLC
          CH
                 10,MAX2
          BC
          STH
                 R7,XLC
          LH
                 R7,YTS
MAX2
          ĊН
                 R7,YTC
                 12,MAX3
          ВС
                 R7,YTC
          STH
MAX3
          LH
                 R7,YBS
          CH
                 R7,YBC
          BC
                 10,MAX4
          STH
                 R7,YBC
MAX4
          LH
                 R7,YTC
          SH
                 R7,YBC
                 R7,DYC
          STH
                 R7,XRC
          LH
          SH
                 R7,XLC
          STH
                 R7,DXC
```

```
BEXIT EXO
```

MXMNS

YBS

DS

1H

```
*FUNCTION
*UPDATES THE X BOUNDS (XLS,XRS) AND Y BOUNDS (YTS,YBS) OF THE CURRENT
*STROKE
*CALL
         RCS MXMNSA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7
*
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EXO
         EQU
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
               OF
         DS
               3F
         DS
               2H
XT
         DS
               1H
YT
         DS
               1H
         DS
               22H
         DS
               20C
         DS
               3F
         DS
               1H
         DS
               2C
         DS
               3H
         DS
               56C
         DS
               15H
DXS
         DS
               1H
DYS
         DS
               1H
XRS
         DS
               1H
XLS
         DS
               1H
YTS
         DS
               1H
```

```
MXMNS
          80X
          LH
                R7,XT
          CH
                R7, XRS
          80
                 12, MAX11
          STH
                R7,XRS
MAX11
          CH
                R7,XLS
          BC
                10.MAX22
          STH
                R7.XLS
MAX22
          LH
                R7,YT
          CH
                R7,YTS
          BC
                12,MAX33
          STH
                R7,YTS
MAX33
          CH
                R7,YBS
          8C
                10.MAX44
          STH
                R7,YBS
MAX44
          LH
                R7,YTS
          SH
                R7,YBS
                R7,DYS
          STH
          LH
                R7.XRS
          SH
                R7,XLS
          STH
                R7.DXS
          BEXIT EXC
          END
```

USING XR6, R6

QMM

```
*FUNCTION

*
*QUANTIZES YMAX (THE Y COORDINATE OF A RELATIVE MAXIMUM) ARRAY TO QYMAX
*ARRAY, AND QUANTIZES YMIN TO QYMIN. THE QUANTIZATION INTERVAL IS 1/4
*CHARACTER HEIGHT WITH QYMAX = 0 IN THE TOP 1/4 OF THE CHARACTER, ETC.

*
*
*CALL
* RCS QMMA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST

*
*
*
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7 THRU R14
*
*
```

```
REGS
EX0
          EQU
                 0
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                 0F
          DS
                  3F
          DS
                  20H
YTC
          DS
                  1H
YBC
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 4H
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 56C
          DS
                 21H
          DS
                 15
          08
                 6C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 16
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 23H
XAMY
          DS
                 10H
CYMAX
          DS
                 100
CMM
          BOX
*NOTE THAT YMIN=YMAX+10, QYMIN=QYMAX+5
          SR
                 R7, R7
          LA
                 R8,2
          LA
                 R9,20
                                             2(5 MIN + 5 MAX)
          LH
                 R13,YTC
          SH
                 R13, YBC
          SRL
                 R13,2
                                             D= 1/4 CHAR HEIGHT
          LH
                 R1C, YBC
          AR
                 R10, R13
                                             YBC + D
          LR
                 R11,R10
          AR
                 R11, R13
                                             YBC + 2D
          LR
                 R12, R11
          AR
                 R12, R13
                                             YBC + 3D
ALF
          EQU
                 R14,R7
          LR
          SRL
                 R14,1
          LA
                 R14,QYMAX(R14)
          CH
                 R11, YMAX(R7)
          BC
                 4,001
          CH
                 RIO, YMAX(R7)
          BC.
                 4, Q2
Q3
          MVI
                 O(R14),X*03*
                 BXLE
          8
Q2
                 O(R14), X'02'
          MVI
          8
                 BXLE
Q01
          CH
                 R12, YMAX(R7)
```

```
BC 4,Q0
Q1 MVI O(R14),X*01*
B BXLE
Q0 MVI O(R14),X*00*
BXLE BXLE R7,R8,ALF
BEXIT EXO
END
```

RAZE

```
*FUNCTION
*INCREASES THE Y COORDINATE OF THE CHARACTER CENTER BY (NORMAL CHAR-
*ACTER HEIGHT/2) RASTERS SO THAT A CHARACTER WHICH STRADDLES A LINE
*WILL BE DISPLAYED IN THE PROPER POSITION.
*
*CALL
         RCS RAZEA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST ...
*INPUT REGISTER.
                   R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                      R8,R15
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
         EQU
                0
         REGS
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                OF
                3F
         DS
         DS
                26H
         DS
                20C
         DS
                1H
HEIGHT
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2F
         DS
                1H
         CS
                2C
         DS
                3H
         DS
                56C
         DS
                21H
CENT
         DS
                1F
```

```
RAZE
         BCX
         BEXIT EXO
         L
               R8,CENT
         LH
               R15.HEIGHT
                                       NORMAL CHAR HEIGHT
         SRL
               R15,1
         AR
               R8,R15
         ST
               R8,CENT
         BEXIT EXO
         END
```

RELM

```
*FUNCTION
*UPCATES THE NO. AND POSITION OF RELATIVE Y MAXIMA AND Y MINIMA.
*A STARTING POINT CAN BE A MAX OR MIN. AN ENDING POINT CANNOT
*
*
*CALL
         RCS RELMA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7.R8
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EX0
         EQU
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
               0F
         DS
               3F
         DS
               2H
XΤ
         DS
               1H
YT
         DS
               1H
DX
         DS
               IH
DY
         DS
               1H
         DS
               3H
         DS
               17H
         DS
               20C
         DS
               3F
         DS
               1H
```

```
DS
                 2C
          DS
                 2H
DEL
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 56C
          DS
                 21H
          DS
                 16
          DS
                 6°C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 16
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 19H
PYMAX
          DS
                 1H
PYMIN
          DS
                 1H
          DS
NYMAX
                 1H
NYMIN
          DS
                 1H
XAMY
          DS
                 10H
YMIN
          EQU
                 YMAX+10
CYMAX
          DS
                 100
                 QYMAX+5 -
QYMIN
          EQU
PYMXX
          DS
                 1H
PYMNX
          DS
                 1H
XXAMY
          DS
                 10H
YMINX
          EQU
                 YMAXX+10
RELM
          80X
          LH
                 R7,YT
          CH
                 R7, PYMAX
          BNH
                 NO
          STH
                 R7.PYMAX
          MVC
                 PYMXX(2).XT
*UPWARD STYLUS MOTION
PMIN
          CLI
                 QYMIN, X º 01 º
          BNE
                 EXIT
*A MAX HAS OCCURRED PREVIOUSLY
          LH
                 R7,YT
          LH
                 R8.PYMIN
          SR
                 R7.R8
          LPR
                 R7.R7
                                             MAG(YT-PYMIN)
          LH
                 R8, DEL
          SLL
                 R8.1
                                             2*THINNING DISTANCE
          CR
                 R7, R8
          BNH
                 EXIT
*A MINIMUM DETECTED
          MVI
                 QYMIN, X . CO.
          MVI
                 QYMAX.X 01
          MVC
                 PYMAX(2),YT
          MVC
                 PYMXX(2),XT
                 R7, NYMIN
          LH
          LA
                 R7,1(R7)
          LA
                 R8,5
          CR
                 R7.R8
          BNH
                 NXCK
```

```
SR
                R7, R7
NXCK
          STH
                R7,NYMIN
          BCTR
                R7,0
          SLL
                R7.1
          LH
                R8, PYMIN
          STH
                R8.YMIN(R7)
          LH
                R8, PYMNX
          STH
                R8, YMINX(R7)
          В
                EXIT
NO
          CH
                R7.PYMIN
          BNL
                PMXN
          STH
                R7, PYMIN
          MVC
                PYMNX(2),XT
          8
                PMAX
PMXN
          LH
                R7.DY
          LTR
                R7, R7
          BP
                PMIN
*DOWNWARD STYLUS MOTION
PMAX
          CLI
                QYMAX,X'01'
          BNE
                EXIT
*A MIN
          HAS OCCURRED PREVIOUSLY
          LH
                R7.YT
          LH
                R8.PYMAX
                R7.R8
          SR
          LPR
                R7, R7
                                           MAG(YT-PYMAX)
        . LH
                R8,DEL
          SLL
                R8.1
                                            2*THINNING DISTANCE
          CR
                R7, R8
          BNH
                EXIT
*A MAXIMUM DETECTED
                QYMAX,Xº00*
          IVM
          MVI
                GYMIN.X*01*
          MVC
                PYMIN(2),YT
          MVC
                PYMNX(2).XT
          LH
                R7.NYMAX
          LA
                R7,1(R7)
                R8,5
          LA
          CR
                R7.R8
          BNH
                NNOK
          SR
                R7, R7
NNOK
          STH
                R7.NYMAX
          BCTR
                R7.0
          SLL
                R7,1
          LH
                R8, PYMAX
          STH
                R8,YMAX(R7)
          LH
                R8, PYMXX
          STH
                R8, YMAXX(R7)
EXIT
          BEXIT EXO
          END
```

SMOOTH

```
*FUNCTION
*COMPUTES NEW AVERAGED DATA PT. X OR Y COORDINATE FROM NEW RAW DATA PT.
*COORD. AND PREV. AVERAGED DATA PT. COORD.
*NEW = 3/4 PREV + 1/4 RAW
*CALL
         RCS
               SMOOTHA, EEXIT
*INPUT REGISTERS
*C(R6) = PREV AVERAGED X OR Y COORD.
*C(R7) = NEW RAW X OR Y COORD.
*
*CUTPUT REGISTERS
*C(R6) = NEW AVERAGED X OR Y COORD.
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                      R 8
         USING XR6.R6
         REGS
EXO
         EQU
               0
         DSECT
D6
XR6
         DS
               0F
SMOOTH
         BOX
         LR
               R8,R6
         SRA
               R8,2
         SR
               R6, R8
         SRA
               R7.2
         AR
               R6.R7
         BEXIT EXC
         END
```

TCRNR

```
*FUNCTION
*DETECTS TIME-PAUSE CORNERS BASED ON NPTS, THE NO. OF RAW DATA POINTS
*WHICH HAVE OCCURRED SINCE THE LAST THINNED DATA POINT, AND UPDATES
*NTCUSP, THE NO. OF SUCH CORNERS
*INDEX CUSP=1 IS TIME-CORNER HAS JUST OCCURRED, OTHERWISE CUSP=0.
*
*CALL
         RCS
                TCRNRA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*INPUT REGISTER.
                   R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                        R8
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EX0
         EQU
                O
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                0F
         DS
                3F
         DS
                23H
NT
         DS
                1H
NTC
         DS
                1H
         DS
                1H
                20C
         DS
         DS
                3F
         DS
                1H
         DS
                10
CUSP
         DS
                10
         DS
                1H
NPTS
         DS
                1H
         DS
                1H
         DS
                56C
         DS
                21H
         DS
                1F
         DS
                6C
         DS
                1H
         DS
                16
         DS
                20C
         DS
                17H
```

```
NTCUSP
          DS
                 1H
PNPTS
          DS
                 1H
TCRNR
          80X
*TIME CORNER DETECTOR
          LH
                 R8,NT
          LA
                 R8,1(0,R8)
          STH
                 R8,NT
                 NT+1, X * 02 *
          CLI
          BC
                 12, CUSPIC
          LH
                 R8, PNPTS
          SLL
                 R8,2
          AH
                 R8, PNPTS
                 R8, PNPTS
          AH
                                            R8=6*PNPTS
          CH
                 R8,NPTS
          80
                 10, CUSPID
          CLI
                 CUSP, X CC
          80
                 6.NOCUSP
*CUSP=0
          LH
                 R8,NTCUSP
          LA
                 R8,1(C,R8)
          STH
                 R8.NTCUSP
          MVI
                 CUSP, X'01'
          LH
                 R8.NT
          STH
                 R8,NTC
          В
                 NOCUSP
          I'VM
CUSPID
                 CUSP . X * 00 *
NCCUSP
          LH
                 R8,NPTS
          CH
                 R8.PNPTS
          8C
                 10.NPTSO
          STH
                 R8, PNPTS
NPTSO
          XC
                 NPTS(2),NPTS
          BEXIT EXC
          END
```

THIN

```
*FUNCTION

*
*DETERMINES IF THE CURRENT DATA PT. X OR Y COORDINATE IS FARTHER FROM

*THE PREV. THINNED DATA PT. X OR Y COORD. THAN A DISTANCE DELTA.

*
*
*
*
*
*
*CALL

*
* RCS THINA, EEXIT
```

```
*INPUT REGISTERS
*C(R6) = CURRENT COORD
*C(R7) = PREV THINNED COORD
*C(R8) = DELTA
*CUTPUT REGISTERS
*C(R7) = NEW THINNED COORD = CURRENT DATA PT COORD, IF SUFFICIENTLY FAR
*C(R7) = PREV THINNED COORD IF NOT FAR
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                       R8, R9
         USING XR6,R6
         REGS
EXO
         EQU
               0
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
               0F
THIN
         80X
         LR
               R9,R6
                            DIFF
         SR
               R9, R7
         LPR
               R9, R9
                            MDIFF
         SR
               R9, R8
                            EXIT IF MDIFF <,= DEL
         BC
               12,THIN1
         LR
               R7,R6
                            T(J)=S(I) IF > DEL
THIN1
         BEXIT EXO
         END
```

TURNER

```
*CALL
         RCS
              TURNERA, III, EEXIT
*WHERE II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
*INPUT REGISTERS
*C(R6) = I1
*C(R9) = ANGLE (AS ENCODED BY 'CHAREC')
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7. R8
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
         EQU
                0
         REGS
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         CS
                OF
         DS
                3F
         DS
                8H
PANG
         CS
                1H
PACANG
         DS
                1H
         DS
                16H
         DS
                20C
         DS
                3F
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2C
         DS
                3H
         DS
                56C
         DS
                21H
         DS
                1F
         DS
                6C
TTURN
         DS
                1H
TURNER
         BOX
*ANG DO
         ES NOT EQ PREV ANG
*TEST F
         OR 180 DEG TURN
*DOES P
         REV ANG=PREV ACCEPTED ANG?
         LH
                R7, PACANG
         CH
                R7.PANG
         BC
                8, NOTURN
*NO
*DO ANG
          ? PACANG DIFFER BY 2?
         SR
                R7.R9
         LPR
                R7,R7
         LA
                R8.2
         CR
                R7.R8
         BC
                6, NOTURN
*YES
```

```
ECTION OF TURN CLKWISE?
*IS DIR
*CR COU
          NTERCLOCKWISE?
          LR
                R7.R9
          SH
                R7, PANG
          LTR
                R7, R7
          BC
                2,CCTURN
*POSSIB
          LY CLKWISE
*DOES P
          ANG EQ 0?
          SR
                R7, R7
          CH
                R7, PANG
          BC
                8.CCT1
CTURN
          MVI
                TTURN+1.X*01*
          BC
                15.TURNX
*POSSIB
          LY CCLKWISE
*DOES A
          NG EQ 0?
CCTURN
          SR
                R7.R7
          CR
                R7,R9
          8C
                8,CTURN
CCT1
          IVM
                TTURN+1, X 02 *
          BC
                15.TURNX
          180 DEG WITH SINGLE ANGLE
*NOT A
NOTURN
          MVI
                TTURN+1, X * 00 *
*EXIT
TURNX
          BEXIT EXO
          END
```

TRAVEC

```
*FUNCTION

*
*COMPUTES VECTOR DIRECTION ( 1 OF 16) IF STYLUS HAS MOVED A DISTANCE
*GREATER THAN DELTA (2, 4, 6, OR 8 RASTERS).

*
*
*CALL

* RCS TRAVECA, EEXIT

*
*
*INPUT REGISTERS

*
*C(R7) = X COORD OF NEW DATA PT.
*C(R9) = Y COORD OF NEW DATA PT.
*C(R10) = X COORD OF END PT. OF CURRENT VECTOR TRACK
*C(R11) = Y COORD OF END PT. OF CURRENT VECTOR TRACK
```

```
*C(R15) = 1/2 DELTA
*
*CUTPUT REGISTERS
*IF STYLUS HAS MOVED X OR Y DISTANCE GREATER THAN DELTA
    C(RO) = DIRECTION CODE (X*O*--X*F*)
    C(R10) = X ENC PT. OF UPDATED VECTOR TRACK
    C(R11) = Y END PT. OF UPDATED VECTOR TRACK
*OTHERWISE
    C(R0) = X^{\bullet}0^{\bullet}
    C(R10), C(R11) NOT UPDATED
*
*INTERNAL REGISTERS R6, R8, R14
          USING XR6,R6
EX0
          EQU
                C
          REGS
06
          DSECT
XR6
         DS
                OF
TRAVEC
          BCX
         LA
                RO.16 RAST/DIR CONSTANT
          SR
                R14, R14
                               QUADRANT CODE
                R7,R10
          SR
                               X(I) - X(L)
          BC
                10.TRAVI
          LA
                R14,4(0,R14) QUAD 2 OR 3
          LPR
                R7, R7
                               ABS DX
          SR
TRAV1
                R9,R11
                               Y(I) - Y(L)
          BC
                10.TRAV2
          LA
                R14,8(C,R14) QUAD 3 OR 4
          LPR
                R9, R9
                               ABS DY
TRAV2
          LR
                R8,R7
          SR
                R6,R6
          LH
                R7, TRAST
          MR
                R6.R15
          LR
                R6.R7
         LR
                R7, R8
         CR
                R7, R6
          BC
                11, TRAV3
         CR
                R9,R6
          8C
                4. TRAVE
TRAV3
         CR
                R7, R9
                               ABS DX AND DY
          BC
                8, TRAV4
                               EQUAL
          BC
                4, TRAV5
                               DY > DX
          SLL
                R9.2
                           DX > DY
          SR
                R8,R8
                               4(ABS DY)
                               4(ABS DY) / ABS DX
          DR
                R8.R7
```

```
LA
                 R9,1(0,R9) 1/2 ROUND
          SRL
                 R9.1
                             RESULT/2
          BC
                 15.TRAV6
TRAV5
          SLL
                 R7,2
                           4(ABS DX)
          SR
                 R6,R6
          DR
                 R6,R9
                                 4(ABS DX) / ABS DY
          LA
                 R7,1(0,R7)
                                1/2 ROUND
          SRL
                 R7,1
                           RESULT /2
          LNR
                 R9,R7
                 R9, TRAVK4
          BC
                 15, TRAV6
TRAV4
          LA
                 R9.2
TRAV6
          A
                 R9.TQUAD(R14)
          LPR
                 R14, R9
          CR
                 R14,RC
          BC
                 4, TRAV7
          SR
                 R14, R14
TRAV7
                 RO.R14
          LR
          SLL
                 R14.1
          SR
                 R6.R6
          LH
                 R7, TXIN(R14)
          MR
                 R6,R15
          AR
                 R10, R7
          SR
                 R6,R6
          LH
                 R7, TYIN(R14)
                 R6,R15
          MR
                 R11, R7
          AR
TRAV8
          BEXIT EXO
TRAVK4
                 F141
          DC
TQUAD
                 F . 0 .
          DC
          CC
                 F'-8
          CC
                 F*-16*
                 F*8*
          DC
TXIN
          DS
                 OH
                                 TABLE FOR 2 RAST VEC
          DC
                 H*8*
          DC
                 H*8*
          DC
                 H . 8 .
          DC
                 H 4 4 1
          DC
                 H. O.
          DC
                 H = -4 *
          DC
                 H1-81
          DC
                 H*-8*
          DC
                 H*-8*
                 H*-8*
          DC
          CC
                 H*-8*
          DC
                 H*-4*
                 H . 0 .
          DC
          DC
                 H* 4*
          DC
                 H*8*
          CC
                 H* 8*
TYIN
          DS
                 OH
                             TABLE FOR 2 RAST VECTORS
```

```
H . C .
           CC
           DC
                   H . 4 .
           DC
                   H+8+
           CC
                   H*8*
           CC
                   H * 8 *
           DC
                   H*8*
           DC
                   H. 8.
           DC
                   H 4 4 *
                   H. 0.
           DC
           DC
                   H - 4 .
           DC
                   H*-8*
           DC
                   H*-8*
           DC
                   H*-8*
           CC
                   H*-8*
           DC
                   H*-8*
           CC
                   H*-4*
TRAST
           DC
                   H*8*
                                   RAST SIZE OF 2 RAST
           END
```

REC

REC Function

**REC* PERFORMS A FEW SIMPLE TESTS, BUT MOSTLY ACTS AS A LINK BETWEEN
**CHAREC* (WHICH CALCULATES A SET OF FEATURES) AND THE PROCEDURES
*(*INTERP* AND OTHER RCS*S) WHICH TEST THESE FEATURES, OR BETWEEN
**INTERP* (WHICH PERFORMS MOST OF THE TESTS) AND THE OTHER RCS*S.
**REC* HAS AN ORDERED LIST OF THE FEATURES, AND IS GIVEN THE RELATIVE
*ADDRESS OF THE HEAD OF THE LIST. IT RETURNS A CHARACTER CODE TO
**CHAREC*. THE ONLY PARAMETERS MODIFIED BY 'REC* AND ITS RCS*S ARE 'P*
**PAD*, AND (ONLY FOR COMMA AND SOME SCRIPT CHARACTERS) THE Y
*COORDINATE OF THE CHARACTER CENTER.

REC Call

* INST AREC,RECA,III,III,EEXIT

*WHERE AREC IS A LINKAGE BETWEEN CHAREC'S CONTEXT AND REC'S CONTEXT

* RECA IS A LINK TO REC

* II IS AT THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST

* EXIT EXIT IS THE ONLY EXIT

*

REC Sequence of Information Processing

```
****TABLE RE-ENTRY***
*LIST OF 'INTERP' LABELS EQU'D TO CODES
*USED FOR ENTERING 'INTERP' RCS
****RETURNS***
*LIST OF BRANCHES TO "REC" LABELS
*USED FOR RETURNING TO *REC* FROM *INTERP*
****INITIAL CODE***
*INITIALIZE
*IF PERIOD, SET R8, GO TO CALL INTERP
*IF NOT SINGLE STROKE, GO TO SET-UP TABLE RE-ENTRY
*IF CHAR IS NOT LARGE, CALL "TILDT" TO TEST FOR TILDA
    IF NOT TILDA, GO TO SET-UP TABLE RE-ENTRY
    IF TILCA. GO TO EXIT
*IF CHAR IS LARGE, CALL 'SYMT' TO TEST FOR AND RECOGNIZE GEOMETRIC SYM.
    IF NOT GEOMETRICAL SYMBOL, GO TO SET-UP TABLE RE-ENTRY
    IF GEOMETRICAL SYMBOL, GO TO EXIT
****COMPUTATIONAL SUBROUTINES***
*CALL ON AN RCS TO MAKE A TEST
    RETURN TO EXIT WITH A CHARACTER
      OR TO IN-LINE CODE
*
      OR TO SET-UP TABLE RE-ENTRY
****SET-UP TABLE RE-ENTRY***
*SET R8 TO ADDRESS OF TABLE RE-ENTRY LABEL
*GO TO CALL INTERP
****IN-LINE CODE***
*MAKE TESTS
*GO TO SOMEPLACE IN *REC*
****CALL INTERP***
*STORE R8 IN CUSP
*SET UP R14,R15
*CALL 'INTERP'
    IF VALID EXIT, ENTER RETURNS TABLE BASED ON INDEX = R8
    IF ERROR EXIT, GO TO CALL INTERP WITH R8 = ADDRESS OF *DON'T KNOW*
    LABEL.
```

```
****EXIT****

*
*EXIT TO *CHAREC*
```

REC Program Listing

USING XR1,R1

USING XR3,R3 USING XRX, R6 REGS SVCS DSECT1 DSECT XR1 DS OF REGS DS 3F BANK DS 1F INDEX DS 1F 1F DS EXIT EQU 0 DSECT3 DSECT XR3 DS OF SCRTCH DS 1F COND DS 1F . CATA DSECT XRX DS 0F 11 CS 1F PAD DS 1F CODE DS 1F XS DS 1H YS DS 1H XT DS 1H YT DS 1H DS СX 1H DY DS 1H MDX DS 1H MDY DS 1H PANG DS 1H DS **PACANG** 1H N DS 1H SN DS 1H PUP DS 1H INKIND DS 1H CS PCUAD 1H **BR56** CS 1H DS 1H DXC CYC CS 1H XRC DS 1H XLC DS 1H DS YTC 1H YBC DS 1H **ASPR** DS 1H NT DS 1H NTC DS 1H

SCRATCH

```
INKC
           CS
                  1H
                  100
XYE
           DS
XYS
           CS
                  100
           DS
WIDTH
                  1H
HEIGHT
           DS
                  1H
           DS
                  2F
YCENT
           DS
                  1H
PCHAR
           DS
                  10
CUSP
           DS
                  10
NCUSP
           DS
                  1H
NPTS
           DS
                  1H
DEL
           DS
                  1H
Р
           DS
                  10
CHAR
           DS
                  10
TEMP
           DS
                  10
TINK
           DS
                  5C
XSP
           DS
                  100
YSP
           DS
                  100
XEP
          DS
                  100
YEP
           DS
                  100
ALXYJ
          DS
                  8C
XL
          DS
                  1H
YL
           CS
                  1H
XLO
          DS
                  1H
YLC
          DS
                  1H
*AX3 THRU AX02 ARE USED AS NTCUSP, NYMAX, NYMIN, QYMAX, AND QYMIN BY REC
EXA
          DS
                  1H
AX2
          DS
                  1H
AX1
          DS
                  1H
AΧ
          DS
                  1H
AX23
          DS
                  1H
          DS
AX12
                  1H
AX01
          DS
                  1H
AX02
          DS
                  1H
NC
          DS
                  1H
C
          DS
                  1H
CYM
          DS
                  1H
CXS
          DS
                  1H
CYS
          DS
                  1H
XRS
          DS
                  1H
XLS
          DS
                  1H
YTS
          DS
                  1H
YBS
          DS
                  1H
CENT
          DS
                  1F
MVC
          DS
                  60
TTURN
          DS
                  1H
TURN
          DS
                  1F
XC
          DS
                  100
YC
          DS
                  10C
CO
          DS
                  1H
01
          DS
                  1H
```

```
D2
          DS
                 1H
03
          DS
                 1H
04
          CS
                 1H
D5
          DS
                 1H
D6
          CS
                 1H
D7
          DS
                 14
*BEWARE, DATA BELOW D7 CANNOT BE REFERRED TO BY TABLE MACROS
          DS
                 1H
09
          DS
                 1H
010
          DS
                 1H
011
          DS
                 1H
012
          DS
                 1H
013
          DS
                 1H
D14
          DS
                 1H
C15
          CS
                 1H
CN
          DS
                 1H
NTCUSP
          EQU
                 AX3
NTCSP1
          DS
                 1H
PNPTS
          DS
                 1H
PYMAX
          DS
                 1H
PYMIN
          DS
                 1H
NYMAX
          EQU
                 AX2
NYMX1
          DS
                 1H
NYMIN
          EQU
                 AX1
          DS
NYMNI
                1H
YMAX
          DS
                 10H
YMIN
          EQU
                 YMAX+10
CYMAX
        . EQU
                 AX
CYMIN
          EQU
                 QYMAX+5
CYMX1
                 10C
          DS
QYMN1
          EQU
                 QYMX1+5
PYMXX
          DS
                 1H
PYMNX
          DS
                 1H
XXAMY
          DS
                 10H
YMINX
          EQU
                 YMAXX+10
*BEWARE, DATA BELOW D7 CANNOT BE REFERRED TO BY TABLE MACROS
XYSP
          EQU
                 XYS-DATA
                                            XYS DSECT(R6)
XYEP
          EQU
                 XYE-DATA
                                            XYE DSECT(R6)
****TABLE RE-ENTRY***
SPER
          EQU
                 0
SXHBL
          EQU
                 1
54
          EQU
                 2
SK
          EQU
                 3
AAAA
          EQU
                 4
KVXYM
          EQU
                 5
PADEX
          EQU
                 6
TPLUSM
                 7
          EQU
```

```
SBM5
          EQU
                  8
SJMU
          EQU
                 9
SUMJU1
          EQU
                  10
SM1
          EQU
                  11
SXMSTR
          EQU
                  12
SOMOQ8
          EQU
                  13
SCPNU
          EQU
                  14
RSB
          EQU
                  15
RSC
          EQU
                  16
RSE
          EQU
                  17
RSF
          EQU
                  18
RSG
          EQU
                 19
RSI
          EQU
                 20
RSJ
          EQU
                 21
RSL
          EQU
                 22
RSM
          EQU
                 23
RSN
          EQU
                 24
RSO
          EQU
                 25
RSR
          EQU
                 26
RSS
          EQU
                 27
RSU
          EQU
                 28
RSV
          EQU
                 29
RSW
          EQU
                 30
RSY
          EQU
                 31
RSZ
          EQU
                 32
          EQU
SA
                 33
                 34
SG
          EQU
SM
          EQU
                 35
SNN
          EQU
                 36
SP
          EQU
                 37
SR
          EQU
                 38
SU
          EQU
                 39
SO
          EQU
                 40
82
          EQU
                 41
SSTAR
          EQU
                 42
SSCRUB
          EQU
                 43
DK
          EQU
                 44
RSA
                 45
          EQU
SE
          EQU
                 46
REC
          PROCS CLEAR=3, CNTX=6, AUTO=2, PROLG=SINS, ID=8000021C
AHTEST
          DC
                 V(AHSTRI)
KNYT
          DC
                 V(KNYTST)
KNY1TA
          DC
                 V(KNY1T)
KVXYTA
          DC
                 V(KVXYT)
MWTA
          DC
                 V(MWT)
PTST
          DC
                 V(PSTEST)
SYMTA
          DC
                 V(SYMT)
TILCTA
          DC
                 V(TILDT)
TPXYA
          DC
                 V(TPXY)
VERT
          DC
                 V(VERTST)
VFI
          DC
                 V(BFI)
```

```
VSDP
          DC
                 V(BSDP)
VSMNW
          CC
                 V(BSMNW)
VSRPRM
          DC
                 V(BSRPRM)
VSSM
          DC
                 V(BSSM)
VSVM
          DC
                 V(BSVM)
VTEST1
          DC
                 V(BTEST1)
VTEST3
          DC
                 V(BTEST3)
VTERP
          CC
                 V(INTERP)
VHITE
          DC
                 V(BHITE)
VRAZE
          DC
                 V(RAZE)
****RETURNS****
RETURNS
          EQU
          BC
                 15, XAHSTR
          8C
                 15.XKNY
          BC
                 15,XFI
          BC
                 15.XKVXY
          80
                 15, XMW
          BC
                 15.XMWIN
          BC
                 15,XMW1
          BC
                 15.XPOST
          BC
                 15, XRECD
          BC
                 15.XSDP
          BC
                 15,XSMNW
          BC
                 15.XSM1M
          BC
                 15,XSRPRM
          BC
                 15.XSSM
          BC
                 15.XSVM
          BC
                 15,XTEST1
          BC
                 15,XTEST3
          BC
                 15,XTPLUS
          BC
                 15,XSTRLC
          BC
                 15,XSALCS
          BC
                 15,XSG8LC
          вс
                 15.XSMLCN
          BC
                 15,XSCBOU
          BC
                 15.XSNLC
          BC
                 15,XSPLC
          BC
                 15,XSRLC
          BC
                 15, XS8LC
          BC
                 15,XSULC
          BC
                 15,XS4LC
          8C
                 15,XSCPEL
          BC
                 15.XSCPMW
          80
                 15.XSCPYZ
          BC
                 15,XSCPBS
          BC
                 15.XSBVMN
          BC
                 15.XRAZE
```

```
BC
                 15,XS8LCV
          BC
                 15, XSULCI
          BC
                 15.XS4MK1
          BC
                 15.XSELCA
*
****INITIAL CODE***
SINS
          PROLG
                R6.BANK
*MOVE DATA USED BY TABLE MACROS ABOVE FF IN DATA BANK
          MVC
                NTCUSP(2).NTCSP1
          MVC
                NYMAX(2),NYMX1
          MVC
                NYMIN(2),NYMN1
          MVC
                QYMAX(10),QYMX1
          CLI
                N+1, X * CC *
          BC
                 7.SYMC
                R8.SPER
          LA
          BC
                15,START
SYMO
          EQU
          CLI
                SN+1,X'01'
          BC
                7, REENTR
TILTST
          EQU
          LH
                R15, HEIGHT
          SLL
                R15.1
          CH
                R15, DYC
          BC
                12.LARGE
          CH
                R15, DXC
          BC
                12, LARGE
*CHARAC
          TER IS NOT LARGE
*TEST F
          OR TILDA
          RCS
                TILDTA, EREENTR, EXRECD
*POSSIB
          LY A FLOW CHART SYMBOL
*IS N A
          T LEAST 2?
LARGE
          CLI
                N+1, X'C2'
          BC
                4.REENTR
*RECOGN
          IZE FLOW CHART SYMBOL
          RCS
                SYMTA, EREENTR, EXRECD
*
****COMPUTATIONAL SUBROUTINES****
XAHSTR
          RCS
                AHTEST, EXRECD
XFI
          EQU
          RCS
                VFI, EXRECD
XKNY
          RCS
                KNYT, EXRECD
XKNY1
          RCS
                KNY1TA, EXRECD
XKVXY
          RCS
                KVXYTA, EXRECD
XMWIN
          RCS
                MWTA. EXRECD
```

```
XPOST
          EQU
          RCS
                 PTST, EXRECD
XSDP
          EQU
          RCS
                 VSDP, EXRECD
XSM1M
          EQU
          RCS
                 VERT, EXSM1, EXKVXYM, EXPLUSM, EXPADEX
XSRPRM
          ECU
          RCS
                 VSRPRM, EXRECD, EXSDP, EXPOST
XSSM
          EQU
          RCS
                 VSSM, EXRECD
XSVM
          EQU
          RCS
                 VSVM, EXRECD, EXSJMU, EXMW1, EXKNY1, EXSOMO, EXSMJU1
XTEST1
          EQU
          RCS
                 VTEST1, EX8LCG, EXSSM
XTEST3
          EQU
          RCS
                 VTEST3.EXRECD.EXSBM5
XTPLUS
          RCS
                 TPXYA, EXRECD
XSCPEL
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXLEU, EXHLO
XSMLCN
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXSCPNU, EXSM
XSCPMW
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXLMW, EXSSCRB
XSALCS
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSS, EXSA
XSCPBS
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSS, EXRSB
XMLC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXLMW, EXHMY
XSNLC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXLOV, EXHBJN
XSMNW
          EQU
          RCS
                 VSMNW, EXRECD, EXMLC, EXRAZE
XSRLC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSN, EXSR
XSPLC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSR, EXSPP
XSULC1
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSU, EXSU
XS4LC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSE, EXRSL
XS8LC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXLVO, EXS8
XSULC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSN, EXHRU
XSTRLC
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXCS, EXSSTAR
XSBVMN
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXLMNV, EXHBL
XSCBOU
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXLOU, EXHBM
```

```
EQU
XSG8LC
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSO, EXSG8
XS8LCV
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSV, EXS8
XSELCA
          EQU
          RCS
                 VHITE, EXRSA, EXSE
XRAZE
          EQU
          RCS
                 VRAZE, EXRECD
*
****SET-UP TABLE RE-ENTRY***
          EQU
REENTR
                 R4.INDEX
          L
          L
                 R7,0(R4)
          STC
                 R7, TEMP
          LA
                 R8,AAAA
          BC
                 15, START
XKVXYM
          EQU
          LA
                 R8.KVXYM
          BC
                 15.START
XPACEX
          EQU
                 R8.PADEX
          LA
          BC
                 15.START
XPLUSM
          EQU
          LA
                 R8, TPLUSM
          BC
                 15,START
XSBM5
          EQU
          LA
                 R8.SBM5
                 START
          В
UMLSX
          EQU
          LA
                 R8.SJMU
          В
                 START
XSMJU1
          EQU
                 R8, SUMJUI
          LA
          В
                 START
XSM1
          EQU
          LA
                 R8,SM1
          BC
                 15,START
XSXMST
                 R8.SXMSTR
          LA
          В
                 START
          EQU
XSOMO
                 R8.SCMOQ8
          LA
          В
                 START
XHBL
          LA
                 R8, SXHBL
          В
                 START
XSCPNU
                 R8.SCPNU
          LA
          В
                 START
XRSA
          LA
                 R8,RSA
                 START
          8
```

XRSB	LA 8	R8,RSB START
XRSC		R8,RSC
	B	START
XRSE	LA	R8,RSE
	8	START
XRSF	LA	R8,RSF
	В	START
XRSG		R8,RSG
	8	START
XRSI	LA	R8,RSI
	В	START
XRSJ	LA	R8+RSJ
	В	START
XRSL	LA	R8,RSL
V 0 6 W	В	START
XRSM		R8+RSM
XRSN	В	START
XK214		R8,RSN
XRSC	В	START
XK2U		R8,RSO
XRSR	B L A	START R8.RSR
VUOL	B	START
XRSS	LA	R8.RSS
A11.3.3	8	START
XRSU	LΔ	R8,RSU
,	В	START
XRSV	LA	R8,RSV
,,,,,	8	START
XRSW	LA	R8.RSW
	В	START
XRSY		R8+RSY
	В	START
XRSZ	LA.	R8.RSZ
	8	START
XSA		R8+SA
	В	START
XSE	LA	R8,SE
	8	START
XSG	LA	R8,SG
	В	START
XSM	LA	R8,SM
	8	START
XSNN	LA	R8.SNN
venn	8	START
XSPP	LA	R8,SP
XSR	8	START
∧3K	LA B	R8,SR
xsu	L A	START
^3U	LA	R8,SU

```
START
          В
XS0
          LA
                 R8,50
                 START
          В
XS8
          LA
                 R8, S8
                 START
          В
XSSTAR
          LA
                 R8.SSTAR
          В
                 START
XSSCRB
                 R8,SSCRUB
          LA
          В
                 START
****IN-LINE CODE***
*
XMW
          EQU
          LA
                 R13.3
          В
                 XMWIN
XMW1
          EQU
          LA
                 R13,2
          8
                 XMWIN
XS4MK1
          SR
                 R15,R15
          LA
                 R13.2
K4
                 R7,0(R6,R15)
          LA
          TM
                 XYEP+1(R7),X'03'
          BC
                 1,XSKX
          BXLE
                 R15, R13, K4
          LA
                 R8,54
          В
                 START
XSKX
          TM
                 XYSP+1(R7), X*OF*
          BC
                 8,XSXMST
                 R8.SK
          LA
          8
                 START
          EQU
XHBM
          TM
                 XYE+1,X*0C*
          BC
                 1.XSM
          В
                 XRSB
XLMW
          TM
                 XYE+1, X* 0C*
          BC
                 8. XRSW
          В
                 XRSM
XHMY
          TM
                 XYE+1,X°CC*
          BC
                 12,XRSY
          В
                 XSM
XLOV
          LH
                 R7.XRC
          SH
                 R7.XLC
          SRL
                 R7,2
                            1/4 CHAR WIDTH
          LH
                 R8.XEP
          SH
                 R8,YMAXX
          LPR
                 R8.R8
                 R8,R7
          CR
          BC
                 4, XR SO
                 XRSV
          В
```

```
XHBJN
          TM
                 XYS+1, X'0C'
          BC
                 12,XRSF
          TM
                 XYE+1, X * OC *
          вс
                 5,XRSB
          В
                 XSNN
XHLO
          TM
                 XYE+1,X'03'
          BC
                 8.XRSL
          В
                 XSO
XHRU
          EQU
*U IF 2ND MAX IN RIGHT 1/2, OTHERWISE R
          LH
                 R8.DXC
          SRL
                 R8.1
          LH
                 R7,XRC
          SR
                 R7,R8
          CH
                 R7, YMAXX+2
          BC
                 2,XSR
          8
                 XSU
XSCPYZ
          EQU
          LH
                 R7*YMINX+2
          CH
                 R7.YMAXX
          8C
                 4, XRSZ
          В
                 XRSY
XCS
          EQU
*C IF 2ND OR 3RD ANGLE IS O
          TM
                 CODE, X 30'
          BC
                 8, XRSC
          TM
                 CODE, X'OC'
          BC
                 8 . XR SC
                 XRSS
          В
X8LCG
          CLI
                 CODE, X'B7'
          BC
                 8, XRSG
          В
                 XRECD
XLEU
          CLI
                 N+1,X'C5'
          BC
                 2.XRSU
                 XRSE
          В
XLMNV
          EQU
          CLI
                 N+1,X'05
          BC
                 8.XNV
          BC
                 4.XRSE
          CLI
                 N+1,X'06'
          ВС
                 2, XRSM
          В
                 XSCPNU
XNV
          TM
                 XYE+1,X'08'
          8C
                 1.XSCPNU
          8
                 XRSV
XLOU
          TM
                 XYE+1,X*08*
          BC
                 8,XRSO
          В
                 XRSU
XLVC
          TM
                 CODE, X * 08 *
          BC
                 1. XR SO
          В
                 XRSV
```

```
TM
XSG8
               XYE+1,X*0C*
         BC
               8,XS8
               XSG
         В
*
****CALL INTERP***
* THIS IS THE INTERPRETER
                                 R8 IS THE 'INSTRUCTION COUNTER'
                              COND CONTAINS THE *CONDITION CODE*
START
         EQU
         STC
               R8.CUSP
         LA
               R14, COND
         LA
               R15.SCRTCH
               VTERP, EEXO, EEX1
         RCS
                                       CALL THE INTERPRETER
EX0
         EQU
         ST
               R8.SCRTCH
         SWTCH INDEX=SCRTCH. TABLE=RETURNS .
EX1
         EQU
         LA
               R8.DK
         BC
               15,START
                                         SIGNAL NOT UNDERSTOOD
****EXIT***
XRECD
         EQU
         EPLOG EXIT
         END
```

INTERP

INTERP Function

**INTERP* PERFORMS SEQUENCES OF TESTS ON ENCODED 1-BYTE FEATURES
*THEREBY INCLUDING NEARLY ALL OF THE DECISION-MAKING TREE STRUCTURE.
**INTERP* IS ENTERED VIA 'REC' AND CALLS RGS'S (WHICH PERFORM THE MORE
*COMPLICATED TESTS) VIA 'REC'. A 'TABLE' MACRO (DESCRIBED BELOW) IS
*USED TO PERFORM THE TESTS.

INTERP Call

```
*

* RCS INTERPA, EVALID, EERROR

* WHERE INTERPA IS A LINK TO INTERP

* EXIT VALID IS THE NORMAL EXIT

* EXIT ERROR IS THE ERROR EXIT
```

INTERP Sequence of Information Processing

```
****INTERPRETER***
*INTERPRETER FOR "TABLE" MACRO
****TABLE EXITS***
*LIST OF 'REC' LABELS EQU'D TO CODES
*USED FOR RETURNING TO "REC" ROUTINE
****TABLE TESTS****
*CALLS ON THE *TABLE* MACRO TO PERFORM SEQUENCES OF TESTS ON (OR MOD-
*IFICATIONS OF) ENCODED 1-BYTE FEATURES. THE CALL HAS THE FOLLOWING
*FORM:
*LABEL
         TABLE /OP1,P1,C1/,C11,L11,C12,L12,...,C1K,L1K,/OP2,P2,C2/,C21,X
               L21,C22,...
*WHERE CONTINUATION TO NEXT CARD IS INDICATED BY A NON-BLANK COLUMN 72
    OPI IS AN ABBREVIATED OF CODE
*
      TM = TEST UNDER MASK
      MV = MOVE IMMEDIATE
     NI = AND IMMEDIATE
      CL = COMPARE LOGICAL IMMEDIATE
      OI = OR IMMEDIATE
     X2 = EXCLUSIVE OR IMMEDIATE
      TR = TRANSLATE
      SS = SWITCH
      EX = EXIT FROM TABLE
    IF CPI = TR
       PI = THE TRANSLATION INDEX
       CI = 00
       CIJ = C
       LIJ = START OF A LIST OF DC'S
    IF OPI = SS
       PI = TEMP
       00 = 10
       CIJ = 0
       LIJ = START OF LIST OF BRANCHES
    IF CPI = EX
       PI = A 'REC' LABEL
       CI = 0
       CIJ, LIJ ARE OMITTED
```

```
OTHERWISE
      PI = THE FEATURE TO BE TESTED OR MODIFIED (ONLY "P", "PAD", CR
            *CHAR* MAY BE MODIFIED)
      CI = THE 2 CHARACTER 1-BYTE NUMBER WHICH PI IS TESTED AGAINST OR
           MODIFIED BY
      CIJ = THE CONDITION CODE UNDER WHICH THE SEQUENCE OF CONTROL
            BRANCHES TO LABEL LIJ
****SET-UP CHARACTER CODE****
*MOVE CHARACTER CODE INTO *CHAR*
*BRANCH TO THE SET OF ESCAPES
****PAD TABLE***
*LIST OF BRANCHES TO *INTERP* LABELS
*USED FOR ENTERING "INTERP" BASED ON VALUE OF "PAD"
****4 DIRECTION TABLE***
*LIST OF BRANCHES TO *INTERP* LABELS
*USED FOR ENTERING *INTERP* BASED ON THE VALUES ON THE FIRST FOUR
*DIRECTIONS IN THE DIRECTION SEQUENCE AS ENCODED BY *ANG4*
****SET OF ESCAPES****
*EXITS FROM 'INTERP' TO 'REC'
****ENTRY SWITCH***
*LIST OF BRANCHES TO 'INTERP' LABELS
*USED FOR ENTERING "INTERP" FROM "REC"
```

INTERP Program Listing

		 XRX,R6	USING	
			REGS	
	TEST UNDER MASK	X 91 *	EQU	TM
	MOVE IMMEDIATE	X * 92 *	EQU	MV
	AND IMMEDIATE	X 94 9	EQU	NI
IATE	COMPARE LOGICAL IMMEDI	X * 95 *	EQU	CL
	OR IMMEDIATE	X 96 1	EQU	CI
E	EXCLUSIVE OR IMMEDIATE	X • 97 •	EQU	X2
	TRANSLATE	X 4 9 9 4	EQU	TR
	SWITCH	X 9 9 4	EQU	SS
	EXIT THE TABLE	X • 9B •	EQU	ΕX
			CSECT	CATA
		0F	DS	XRX
		1F	DS	11
		1F	DS	PAD
		1F	DS	CCDE
		1H	DS	XS
		1H	DS	YS
	COMPARE LOGICAL IMMEDIOR IMMEDIATE EXCLUSIVE OR IMMEDIATE TRANSLATE SWITCH	X*95* X*96* X*97* X*99* X*98* OF 1F 1F 1F	EQU EQU EQU EQU EQU DSECT DS DS DS	CL CI X2 TR SS EX CATA XRX I1 PAD CGDE XS

```
XT
           DS
                  1H
YT
           DS
                  1H
DX
           DS
                  1H
DY
          DS
                  1H
MDX
          DS
                  1H
          DS
MDY
                  1H
PANG
           DS
                  1H
PACANG
           DS
                  1H
          DS
N
                  1H
SN
           DS
                  1H
PUP
          DS
                  1H
          CS
INKIND
                  1H
PQUAD
           CS
                  1H
BR56
          DS
                  1H
DXC
                  1H
          DS
DYC
          DS
                  1H
XRC
          CS
                  1H
XLC
          DS
                  1H
YTC
          DS
                  1H
YBC
          DS
                  1H
ASPR
          DS
                  1H
          DS
NT
                  1H
NTC
          DS
                  1H
INKC
          DS
                  1H
XYE
          CS
                  10C
XYS
          DS
                  10C
WIDTH
          CS
                  1H
HEIGHT
          DS
                  1H
                  2F
          DS
YCENT
          DS
                  1H
PCHAR
          DS
                  10
CUSP
          DS
                  10
NCUSP
          DS
                  1H
NPTS
          OS
                  1H
CEL
          DS
                  1H
ρ
          DS
                  10
CHAR
          DS
                  10
TEMP
          DS
                  10
TINK
          DS
                  5C
XSP
          DS
                  10C
YSP
          DS
                  10C
                  100
          DS
XEP
YEP
          DS
                  10C
ALXYJ
          DS
                  8C
XL
          DS
                  1H
YL
          DS
                  1H
XLO
          DS
                  1H
YLO
          DS
                  1H
*AX3 THRU AX02 ARE USED AS NTCUSP, ETC. BY REC
          DS
AX3
                  1H
AX2
          CS
                  1H
```

```
AX1
           DS
                  1H
AX
           CS
                  1H
AX23
           DS
                  1H
AX12
           DS
                  1H
AX01
           DS
                  1H
AX02
           CS
                  1H
NC
           DS
                  1H
C
           DS
                  1H
DYM
           DS
                  1H
DXS
           DS
                  1H
DYS
           DS
                  1H
XRS
           DS
                  1H
XLS
           DS
                  1H
YTS
           DS
                  1H
YBS
           DS
                  1H
CENT
          DS
                  1F
MVC
           DS
                  6C
TTURN
           DS
                  1H
TURN
           DS
                  1F
ХC
           DS
                  100
YC
           DS
                  100
DO
           DS
                  1H
Cl
           CS
                  1H
02
           DS
                  1H
D3
           DS
                  1H
C4
           CS
                  1H
05
           DS
                  1H
C6
           DS
                  1H
D7
          DS
                  1H
*BEWARE, DATA BELOW D7 CANNOT BE REFERRED TO BY TABLE MACROS
80
           DS
                  1H
09
          DS
                  1H
010
          CS
                  1H
011
          DS
                  1H
D12
          DS
                  1H
D13
          DS
                  1H
014
          DS
                  1H
015
          DS
                  1H
DN
          DS
                  1H
NTCUSP
          EQU
                  AX3
NTCSP1
          DS
                  1H
PNPTS
          DS
                  1H
PYMAX
          DS
                  1H
PYMIN
          DS
                  1H
NYMAX
          EQU
                  AX2
NYMX1
          DS
                  1H
NYMIN
          EQU
                  AX1
NYMN1
          DS
                  1H
XAMY
          DS
                  10H
YMIN
          EQU
                  YMAX+1C
CYMAX
          EQU
                  AX
```

```
CYMX1
         DS
                10C
CYMIN
         EQU
                QYMAX+5
PYMXX
          DS
                1H
PYMNX
          DS
                1H
XXAMY
          CS
                10H
YMINX
          EQU
                YMAXX+10
*BEWARE, DATA BELOW D7 CANNOT BE REFERRED TO BY TABLE MACROS
XYSP
          EQU
                XYS-DATA
                                          XYS DSECT(R6)
XYEP
          EQU
                XYE-DATA
                                          XYE DSECT(R6)
EX0
         EQU
                0
EX1
         EQU
                4
****INTERPRETER***
INTERP
         BOX
START
         EQU
                                          ADVANCE
         LA
                R7.BASE
         LA
                R8,GPSW
                                          GENERAL PURPOSE SWITCH
         MVI
                O(R14),X*00*
                                          CLEAR THE CONDITION CODE
AGAIN
         EQU
         CLI
                0(R8), X 90 *
                                          COMMAND
         BC
                4.BRANCH
                                          MUST BE A BRANCH
         CLI
                0(R8), X*9F*
         BC
                2.BRANCH
MAGIC
         EQU
         CLI
                O(R8), X*98*
                                          STANDARD COMMAND
         BC
                2,T99
COMM
         EQU
         MVC
                0(2,R15),0(R8)
         SR
                R9, R9
         IC
                R9,2(R8)
         LA
                R9.DATA(R9)
                                          GET THE DATA
         MVC
                2(2,R15),OPER
         ΕX
                0.0(R15)
         LA
                R8,3(R8)
         BAL
                R10,COMM1
COMMI
         EQU
         ST
                R10.0(R14)
         BC
                15.AGAIN
T99
         EQU
         CLI
                O(R8), X*9F*
                                          REALLY A BRANCH
                2, BRANCH
         BC
         CLI
                O(R8), X*99*
         BC
                7. T9A
                0(2,R15),3(R8)
         MVC
                                          MUST BE A TRANSLATE
         LH
                R9,0(R15)
         LA
                R9.0(R7.R9)
                                          FIND THE TABLE
         SR
                R10, R10
         IC
                R10,2(R8)
```

```
LA
                R1C, DATA(R1C)
                                           FIND THE DATA
          MVC
                TEMP(1),0(R10)
          TR
                TEMP(1),0(R9)
                                           ADVANCE THE IC
          LA
                R8,5(R8)
          BC
                15, AGAIN
T9A
          EQU
                *
          CLI
                O(R8).X*9A*
          8 C
                7, T9B
          SR
                R9.R9
                                           MUST BE A SWITCH
          IC
                R9,2(R8)
          LA
                R10, DATA(R9)
          IC
                R9,0(R10)
          SLL
                R9,1
          MVC
                0(2,R15),3(R8)
          LH
                R10.0(R15)
          LA
                R10,0(R7,R10)
                                           GET TABLE
          LA
                R10.0(R9.R10)
                                           GET T ABLE ENTRY
                2(2,R15),O(R1C)
          MVC
          BC
                15, AGREE
T9B
          EQU
          CLI
                O(R8), X*9B*
          BC
                7. ERROR
          MVI
                O(R15),X*00*
          MVC
                1(1,R15),1(R8)
                                           MUST BE AN EXIT
          LH
                R8.0(R15)
          BEXIT EXC
BRANCH
          EQU
                                           MUST BE A BRANCH
          MVC
                0(1,R15),0(R14)
          NI
                O(R15),X'30'
          MVC
                2(2,R15),O(R8)
         MVC
                1(1,R15),2(R15)
         NI
                1(R15), X*FO*
          SR
                R10,R1C
          IC
                R10,0(R15)
          SRL
                R10.2
         LA
                R10, TESTM(R10)
          ΕX
                0.0(R10)
         BC
                1, AGREE
         LA
                R8,2(R8)
          BC
                15.AGAIN
AGREE
         EQU
         ΝI
                2(R15),X*OF*
         LH
                R9,2(R15)
         LA
                R8,0(R7,R9)
          BC
                15, AGAIN
ERROR
         EQU
                *
         BEXIT EXI
TESTM
         EQU
         TM
                1(R15),X'80'
         TM
                1(R15),X*40*
         TM
                1(R15), X 20*
```

```
TM
                  1(R15), X*10*
CPER
          DC
                 X*9000*
****TABLE EXITS***
* TABLE EXITS
XAHSTR
          EQU
                 0
          EQU
XKNY
                 1
XFI
          EQU
                 2
XKVXY
          EQU
                 3
WMX
          EQU
                 4
XMWIN
          EQU
                 5
XMW1
          EQU
                 6
XPOST
          EQU
                 7
XRECD
          EQU
                 8
XSDP
          EQU
                 9
XSMNW
          EQU
                 10
XSM1M
          EQU
                 11
XSRPRM
          EQU
                 12
XSSM
          EQU
                 13
XSVM
          ECU
                 14
XTEST1
          EQU
                 15
XTEST3
          EQU
                 16
XTPLUS
          ECU
                 17
XSTRLE
          EQU
                 18
XSALCS
          EQU
                 19
XSG8LC
          EQU
                 20
XSMLCN
          EQU
                 21
XSCBOU
          EQU
                 22
XSNLC
          EQU
                 23
XSPLC
          EQU
                 24
XSRLC
          EQU
                 25
XS8LC
          EQU
                 26
XSULC
          EQU
                 27
XS4LC
          EQU
                 28
XSCPEL
                 29
          EQU
XSCPMW
          EQU
                 30
XSCPYZ
          EQU
                 31
XSCPBS
          EQU
                 32
XSBVMN
          EQU
                 33
XRAZE
          EQU
                 34
XS8LCV
          EQU
                 35
XSULC1
          EQU
                 36
XS4MK1
          EQU
                 37
XSELCA
          EQU
                 38
****TABLE TESTS***
```

```
*
BASE
         EQU
AHSTR
         TABLE /MV, PAD+3, 3A/, 15, AHSTRX
BR
         TABLE /TM,CODE+1,80/,1,TEST3,/TM,CODE+1,10/,8,TEST3,/CL,N+1,05X
                /,8,SW,15,SM
FIME
         TABLE /MV, P, 00/, 15, FIME1
FIME1
         TABLE /CL,P,02/,8,SE,/CL,P,01/,8,SPOUND,/MV,PAD+3,23/,15,FI
G6ETST
         TABLE /TR, P, CO/, O, PBB, /SS, TEMP, OO/, O, PBBX
PBB
         DS
                OH
         DC
                X 1 0 3 1
         DC
                2X*00*
         DC
                2X*03*
         DC
                3X*02*
         DC
                4X'03'
PBBX
         TABLE 15.00
         TABLE 15.SQ
         TABLE 15,S8
         TABLE 15.SG6X
KNYM
         TABLE /MV,P,CO/
KNYM1
         TABLE /CL,P,G1/,8,MW,/MV,PAD+3,24/,15,KNY
KVXYM
         TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,KNYM,/CL,P,O2/,8,AHSTR,/MV,PAD+3,C6/,/MV,P,OX
                B/.15.KVXY
LPRSLA
         TABLE /CL, XYE+1, OF/, 8, SSLASH, 15, SLPAR
MK
         TABLE /MV,P,CO/,/TM,XYS+3,O2/,1,SM,15,SK
*P IF SECOND STROKE IS NOT SINGLE ANGLE OR DOUBLE ANGLE
CQ
         TABLE /CL, N+1,02/,2,SP,/TM, XYS+3,0C/,5,SQ,/TM, XYS+3,03/,1,SQ,1X
                5 · SO
PADEX
         TABLE /SS,PAD+3,00/,0,PADT
PARSLA
         TABLE /CL, XYS+1,00/,8,LPRSLA,/TM, XYS+1,02/,8,SLPAR,1,SRPAR
         TABLE /MV.P.C2/.15.PADEX
PGTR2
         TABLE /MV,PAC+3,1E/,15,SVM
TEST5
TPLUSM
         TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,AHSTR,/CL,P,O2/,8,FIME,/MV,PAD+3,36/,/MV,P,OX
                A/,15,TPLUS
                                                                          36
XMK
         TABLE /MV,P,CO/,15,XMK1
XMK1
         TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,SK,/CL,P,O2/,8,AHSTR,/MV,PAD+3,18/,/TM,XYS+1X
                ,02/,8,KVXY,/TM,XYS+3,02/,8,KVXY,/TM,XYE+3,02/,8,SR,/TM,X
                XYE+3,0C/,1,SD,15,SP
         EJECT
SASTAR
         TABLE /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 12, SALC, /EX, XSTRLC, O/
SALC
         TABLE /TM, XYS+1,0C/,12,RSF,/TM,XYE+1,0C/,8,RSV,/TM,CCDE,08/,1,X
                SALCS,/TM,CODE,04/,8,SCPBS,/TM,CODE,02/,1,SALCS,15,SCPBS
         TABLE /TM, XYS+1, OC/, 1, SA, /MV, CHAR, 86/, 15, RECD
SALCE
SALCS
         TABLE /EX, XSALCS, 0/
SAMSTR
         TABLE /MV, P, CO/, 15, SAMST1
SAMST1
         TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,SSTAR,/MV,PAD+3,15/,15,SA
                                                                          15
SA7
         TABLE /CL, P, 02/, 8, SA, /MV, PAD+3, 37/, 15, S7
SBARM
         TABLE /CL,P,C2/,8,SETEQM,2,PGTR2,/CL,P,O1/,8,STTPLS,/CL,SN+1,OX
                1/,2,PGTR2,/MV,P,02/,/CL,CODE,00/,8,SMINUS,/CL,ASPR,02/,X
                10, SSLASH, 5, SMINUS
SBARMK
         TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,S4MK,/CL,P,O2/,8,SETEQM,2,PGTR2,/MV,PAD+3,ODX
                /,15,SCRKRT
```

```
SBDPR
          TABLE /TR, BR56+1,00/,0,11,/SS, TEMP,00/,0,111
ΙI
          DS
                 OH
          DC
                 X . CO .
          CC
                 4X*00*
          CC
                 X . 01 .
          DC
                 4X * 00 *
          DC
                 X * C1 *
          DC
                 4X * 00 *
          DC
                 X*01*
          DC
                 X*02*
SBDPR1
          TABLE /TR.BR56+1.00/.0.KK./SS.TEMP.CO/.0.KKK
KK
          DS
                 OH
          DC
                 X * 03 *
          DC
                 X*01*
          DC
                 X * 02 *
          DC
                 2X 104 1
          DC
                 X*00*
          DC
                 X * 01 *
                 X * C4 *
          DC
                 4X * CC *
          CC
          DC
                 X*03*
          DC
                 X*01*
          DC
                 X*02*
          DC
                 X1031
          DC
                 X * 00 *
          TABLE 15.SDP
KKK
          TABLE 15.DK
          TABLE 15.SB
          TABLE 15. TEST3
          TABLE 15.SBR1
III
          TABLE 15.TEST3
          TABLE 15.SDP
          TABLE 15, SPRMA
SBM5
          TABLE /MV,P,CO/,15,SBM51
SBM51
          TABLE /CL,P,02/,8,S5,/MV,PAD+3,26/,15,SB
SBR1
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 06/, 12, SR, /TM, CODE+1, OC/, 12, SB, /CL, N+1, 07/, 8, SR, X
                 15,SB
SCG
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 05/, 2, SG, 12, SCLC
SCLC
          TABLE /CL, QYMIN, 03/, 8, RSD, 15, SCC
SCLBRC
          TABLE /CL, NTCUSP+1,01/,10, SLBRAC, /CL, ASPR+1,05/,2, SLBRAC, 15, SCX
SCMEG
          TABLE /CL,P,01/,8,SK,/CL,P,02/,8,SE,/CL,P,03/,8,SG,/MV,PAD+3,1X
                 6/,/MV,P,05/,/CL,NCUSP+1,01/,2,SLBRAC,8,SCLBRC,/CL,ASPR+X
                 1,08/,2,SLPAR,15,SCC
SCMG
          TABLE /TR,P,CO/,O,PAA,/SS,TEMP,OC/,O,PAAA
PAA
          CS
                 OH
                 2X * 02 *
          DC
          DC
                 2X*00*
          CC
                 X 1021
          DC
                 3X*01*
          DC
                 4X 02 1
```

```
PAAA
          TABLE 15,SG
          TABLE 15.58
          TABLE 15, SCMG1
SCMG1
          TABLE /MV, PAD+3, 05/, /MV, P, 05/, 15, SCC
                                                                             05
SCOM
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 8, SOMOQ8, 5, SCMG
SCOMAM
          TABLE /CL, PAC+3, 15/, 8, SAMST1, /CL, P, 01/, 8, SXMSTR, /CL, P, 02/, 8, SAX
                MSTR,/CL,P,OA/,8,SSTAR,/MV,PAD+3,14/,15,SKARAT
SCRKRT
          TABLE /CL, NTCUSP+1, 01/, 4, SCC, 15, SRKRT
SDMH
          TABLE /CL,P,01/,8,SH,/MV,PAD+3,22/,15,SD
SEG06M
          TABLE /CL, PAD+3,09/,8,SOMOQ8,/CL, PAD+3,21/,8,QQ,/CL, PAD+3,0A/,X
                 8,G6ETST,/TM,XYE+1,08/,8,S0M0Q8,15,G6ETST
                                                                             09
SETEQ
          TABLE /MV, PAC+3,07/, /MV, P, 08/, 15, SEQL
                                                                             07
SETECM
          TABLE /CL, PAD+3,07/,8, SETXX, /MV, P, 00/, 15, SETXX
SETXX
          TABLE /CL,P,02/,8,STPE,/CL,P,01/,8,FIME,/TM,XYS+1,08/,1,SETEQ,X
                 /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 12, SETEQ, /MV, PAD+3, O6/, /MV, P, 11/, 15, SX
SETIAK
                                                                             19
          TABLE /MV, PAC+3, 19/, /MV, P, 09/, 15, SK
SEQ
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 04/, 2, RSQ, 15, SE
SFE :
          TABLE /CL, PAD+3,20/,8, SFME1,/CL, PAD+3,1F/,8, SFME,/CL, P,08/,8, SX
                E,/CL,P,07/,2,SFE1,/CL,P,05/,10,0Q,/CL,P,01/,8,STPK,/CL,X
                P,02/,8,SFME,15,SFE1
SFE1
          TABLE /MV, PAD+3, 1F/, 15, LPRSLA
                                                                             1 F
SFME
          TABLE /MV,P,CC/,15,SFME1
SFME1
          TABLE /CL,P,C2/,8,SE,/MV,PAD+3,20/,/CL,XYE+1,OC/,8,SXMSTR,/CL,X
                XYE+3,CC/,8,SXMSTR,/CL,XYE+1,OD/,8,SXMSTR,/CL,XYE+3,OD/,X
                 8,SXMSTR,/TM,XYE+3,02/,1,SY,15,SF
SGS
          TABLE /CL,N+1,04/,12,S65,/TM,CODE+1,CO/,8,SG8,4,SSM,/TM,CODE+1X
                 ,30/,5,SEGO6M,/EX,XSELCA.0/
SGSCRB
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 04/, 2, SSCRUB, 12, SG8
SGS06M
          TABLE /TM, TURN, 08/, 1, SEG06M, 12, SSM
          TABLE /TR, 8R56+1,00/,0,FF,/SS,TEMP,00/,0,FFF
SG06M
FF
          DS
                0H
          DC
                4X * 02 *
          DC
                4X*01*
          DC
                4X * 0 0 *
          DC
                X*03*
          CC
                3X*00*
          DC
                X*00*
FFF
          TABLE 15, SEGO6M
          TABLE 15,S8
          TABLE 15,SG8
          TABLE 15,RSO
SG069M
          TABLE /TR, BR56+1,00/,0,EE,/SS,TEMP,00/,0,EEEX
EE
          DS
                OH
          DC
                9X*02*
          DC
                X*03*
          DC
                2X * 04 *
          DC
                4X*01*
          DC
                X*00*
EEEX
          TABLE 15, SCOM
          TABLE 15, S9MG
          TABLE 15,SG8
```

```
TABLE 15.58
          TABLE 15, SEGO6M
SG6X
          TABLE /MV, PAD+3, OA/, /MV, P, O6/, /CL, NTCUSP+1, O1/, 10, SG, /TM, XYE+1X
                  ,02/,1,S6,/TM,XYE+1,01/,8,SG,/TM,XYE+1,0C/,1,S6,15,SG
SG8
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 5, SG, /EX, XSG8LC, O/
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1, 0C/, 1, SG, 15, S8
SG81
UMLZ
          TABLE /MV,P,CO/,15,SUMXX
SUMXX
          TABLE /CL, P, C2/, 8, SU, /MV, PAD+3, 27/, 15, SJ
SK5
          TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,SK,/MV,PAD+3,28/,15,S5
SLKRTM
          TABLE /MV, PAD+3,10/,/CL, P,00/,8, SLKRT, 2, SRPRM
SLMEK4
          TABLE /TR,P,CO/,O,PEE,/SS,TEMP,OO/,O,PEEE
PEE
          DS
                 0H
          DC
                 X1031
          DC
                 X * CO *
          DC
                 X*05*
          DC
                 3X*03*
          DC
                 X * G4 *
          DC
                 X . 03 .
          DC
                 X*01*
          CC
                 2X*03*
          DC
                 X * 02 *
          TABLE 15,54Y
PEEE
          TABLE 15.STPE
          TABLE 15.SK
          TABLE 15.SLX
          TABLE 15.SC
          TABLE 15.SXME
          TABLE /MV, PAC+3, 1A/, /CL, ASPR+1, 08/, 2, SLPAR, 12, SL
SLX
                                                                                14
SMC
          TABLE /TR, 8R56+1,00/,0,DD,/SS,TEMP,00/,0,DDD
CC
          DS
                 OH
                 4X*02*
          DC
          CC
                 X*00*
          DC
                 X * 01 *
          DC
                 X*03*
          DC
                 X * C4 *
          DC
                 X * 06 *
          DC
                 X1021
          DC
                 X1051
          DC
                 X*06*
          DC
                 3X*02*
          DC
                 X 1041
                 X*C1*
          DC
          TABLE 15.SG
CDD
          TABLE 15.SCMG
          TABLE 15,SSM
          TABLE 15.SEGC6M
          TABLE 15, S9MG
          TABLE 15,565
          TABLE 15.SE
SMLC
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 05/, 2, SCPMWK, /TM, XYS+1, 08/, 8, SCPPYZ, /CL, CYMAX+1, X
                 00/, 2, SCPBH, /EX, XSMLCN, 0/
```

```
SM1
          TABLE /CL, ASPR+1, 20/, 2, S1, /CL, ASPR+1, OC/, 12, PARSLA, /TM, XYS+1, OX
                 2/,1,S1RPAR,/TM,XYE+1,02/,1,S1,8,SLPAR,15,S1RPAR
SNMA
          TABLE /CL,P,C2/,8,SA,/CL,P,O1/,8,RSX,/MV,PAD+3,29/,/TM,CODE,OCX
                 /,1,SNLC,4,SNLC1,/TM,XYS+1,OC/,12,S2LCY,/EX,XSCBOU,O/
SNLC
          TABLE /EX.XSNLC.0/
SNLC1
          TABLE /TM, COCE, U8/, 1, SNLC, /TM, XYS+1, OC/, 1, SNLC, /TM, XYE+1, O8/, 1X
                 , S2, 15, SNLC
SPRMA
          TABLE /MV,PAC+3,OC/,/CL,P,O1/,8,SM,/CL,P,O2/,8,SA,/TM,XYE+1,OCX
                 /,12,SPLC,/TM,XYE+1,02/,1,SD,15,SRLC
SPLC
          TABLE /EX, XSPLC, 0/
SRLC
          TABLE /CL, QYMAX+1,00/,8,SRLCX,/CL,N+1,05/,2,RSK,15,RSH
SRPRMJ
          TABLE /CL,P,C2/,8,SJ,/CL,P,O6/,8,SO,/MV,PAD+3,2A/,15,SRPAR
SS589M
          TABLE /TR, BR56+1,00/, C, GG, /SS, TEMP, 00/, 0, GGG
GG
          DS
          CC
                 X 1 05 1
          DC
                2X*06*
          DC
                X * 01 *
          DC
                X*07*
          DC
                 X*04*
          CC
                2X * 01 *
          DC
                X*03*
          CC
                X * 04 *
          DC
                X*02*
          DC
                X*C1*
          DC
                X*03*
          DC
                X*04*
          DC
                X*01*
          DC
                X*02*
          DC
                X*00*
GGG
          TABLE 15, S9MG
          TABLE 15, DK
          TABLE 15.SSM
          TABLE 15.58
          TABLE 15, TEST1
          TABLE 15, SE
          TABLE 15,RSQ
          TABLE 15.RSG
SS8M
          TABLE /TR, BR56+1,00/,0,HH,/SS, TEMP,00/,0,HHH
HH
          DS
          DC
                 5X*01*
          DC
                X * C3 *
          DC
                4X*01*
          CC
                X*02*
          DC
                4X*01*
          DC
                X . 02 .
                X*00*
          CC
HHH
          TABLE 15.SSM
          TABLE 15,58
          TABLE 15.DK
          TABLE 15, TEST1
STPA
          TABLE /MV, P, CO/, /MV, PAD+3, 2B/, 15, SALCF
```

```
STPE
          TABLE /MV,P,CC/,/MV,PAD+3,2C/,15,SE
STPH8
          TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,SH,/CL,P,O2/,8,SF,/MV,PAD+3,2D/,15,S8LC
S8LC
          TABLE /EX,XS8LC,0/
STPK
          TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,KVXY,15,STPK1
STPK1
          TABLE /MV, P, CO/, /MV, PAD+3, 2E/, 15, SK
STPJ
          TABLE /MV,PAC+3,2F/,15,SJ
STPM
          TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,SM,/MV,PAD+3,30/,15,SYLC
SYLC
          TABLE /CL,N+1,05/,2,RSM,/CL,QYMIN,03/,8,RSN,15,SY
STP5
          TABLE /CL, PAC+3, 03/, 8, S5, /CL, P, 02/, 8, S5, /MV, PAD+3, 03/, /TM, XYE+X
                1,08/,8,S8,/CL,CODE,CB/,6,S5,/TM,TURN,04/,8,S6,15,S5
STP6
          TABLE /MV,PAC+3,02/,/CL,P,01/,8,S0,/CL,P,02/,8,S5,/CL,P,06/,8,X
                S8,/MV,P,06/,15,S6
STTPLS
          TABLE /MV,P,CO/,15,TPLUSM
SUMAM
          TABLE /MV,PAD+3,0F/,/CL,P,01/,8,MK,/CL,P,02/,8,SA,/CL,N+1,05/,X
                 2,SW,/CL,CODE,C7/,8,SULC1,15,SULC
SULC
          TABLE /CL,QYMAX+1,CC/,2,RSH,/TM,XYE+1,CC/,12,RSR,/EX,XSULC,O/
          TABLE /CL, QYMIN, 03/, 4, RSY, /EX, XSULC1, 0/
SULC1
          TABLE /CL,P,02/,8,SJMU,/CL,P,01/,8,SY,/CL,P,07/,8,S8,/MV,TEMP,X
SUMJU
                00/, 15, TEST5
SUMJU1
          TABLE /MV, P, C7/, /MV, PAD+3, 31/, 15, SU
SXHBL
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 04/, 8, RSL, /CL, NYMAX+1, 01/, 12, RSB, /CL, N+1, 07/, 2, RX
                SK.15.RSH
SXME
          TABLE /MV, PAC+3, 1B/, /MV, P, CO/, /CL, CODE, OO/, 8, SLBRAC, 15, SX
                                                                            18
SXMSTR
         TABLE /MV.P.CC/.15.SXMST1
SXMST1
         TABLE /CL, P, 02/, 8, SSTAR, /MV, PAD+3, 32/, 15, SX
                                                                            32
         EJECT
SOMOQ8
         TABLE /TR, P, CO/, O, PBB, /SS, TEMP, OO/, O, PBBB
         TABLE 15,00
PEBB
         TABLE 15,SQ
         TABLE 15,58
          TABLE 15,SCX
SOX
          TABLE /MV,PAC+3,09/,/MV,P,06/,/TM,CODE,CO/,1,SOD,15,SO
SOD
         TABLE /CL, NTCUSP+1, 01/, 10, SD, 15, SO
S023MB
         TABLE /TM, XYE+1,08/,1,523MB,15,50MQ08
S09
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 1, S9, 15, SOMOQ8
S09M
         TABLE /CL,N+1,05/,2,SOMOQ8,15,S9LC1
SIMAK
         TABLE /TR, P, CO/, O, PCC, /SS, TEMP, OO/, O, PCCC
PCC
         DS
                OH
         DC
                X*02*
         DC
                X * 00 *
         DC
                X*01*
         CC
                X*03*
         DC
                7X * 00 *
         CC
                X * 03 *
PCCC
         TABLE 15.SET1AK
         TABLE 15, STPA
         TABLE 15.SIMAKX
         TABLE 15,STPK
S1MAKX
         TABLE /MV, PAC+3, 19/, /MV, P, 09/, 15, S1
                                                                            19
SIRPAR
         TABLE /TM, XYE+1,02/,1, SRPAR, 15, S1
S2MRZ
         TABLE /CL,P,C2/,8,SZ,/CL,P,O1/,8,TEST3,/TM,XYS+1,OC/,1,SASTAR,X
```

```
/CL, CDDE, 3B/, 6, NO323, /CL, CDDE+1, AA/, 8, S3MB, /CL, CDDE+1, 3AX
                 /.8,S3MB.15.N0323
N0323
          TABLE /MV,PAD+3,CB/,15,S2LC
S2LC
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1,08/,1,52,/CL,N+1,04/,2,RSP,15,RSF
S2LC1
          TABLE /MV.PAD+3.0B/./TM.XYS+1.08/.8.S2MRZ./CL.CODE.24/.8.RSS.1X
                 5.RSR
S2LCY
          TABLE /CL,N+1,04/,8,52,15,RSY
S2LC7
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 04/, 8, S2, 15, RSZ
S23MB
          TABLE /CL, N+1, C4/, 2, S23MB1, /CL, CODE, 39/, 8, SOMOQ8, 15, S23MB1
S23MB1
          TABLE /TR, BR56+1,00/,0,BB,/SS,TEMP,00/,0,BBB
88
          DS
                OH
                 X * 00 *
          DC
          CC
                 4X * 02 *
          DC
                 X * CO *
          DC
                 4X * 02 *
          DC
                 X*02*
          DC
                 4X 1021
          DC
                 X * 02 *
          DC
                 X*00*
S23MBP
          EQU
          TABLE /TM, XYS+1,0C/,1, TEST3,/CL, PAD+3,0E/,8,S3MB,/CL,N+1,07/,2X
                 ,S3MB,/TR,BR56+1,00/,0,CC,/SS,TEMP,00/,0,8BB
CC
          DS
                 OH
          DC
                X * 00 *
          DC
                 3X * 02 *
          DC
                 10X*CC*
          CC
                X * 02 *
          CC
                X*00*
                X*01*
          DC
889
          TABLE 15.S2MRZ
          TABLE 15, SOMOQ8
          TABLE 15, S3MB
524
          TABLE /TM, XYS+1,0C/,1,S4LC,/MV,PAD+3,0B/,15,S2
S4LC
          TABLE /TM, XYS+1, 03/, 12, S4, /MV, PAD+3, 38/, /EX, XS4LC, 0/
S3MB
          TABLE /CL, P, C1/, 8, TEST3, /MV, PAD+3, OE/, 15, S3LC1
S3LC
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1,08/,8,RSZ,/TM, XYS+1,0C/,1,RSR,15,S3
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1,08/,8,RSZ,/TM,XYE+1,02/,1,S3,15,RSA
S3LC1
S3MBR
          TABLE /CL, PAD+3,04/,8,S3MBR1,/TM,CODE,03/,1,S3MBR1,/CL,N+1,04/X
                 ,8,S2LC1,15,S3MBR1
          TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,BR,/MV,PAD+3,04/,15,S3LC
S3MBR1
S3SCRB
          TABLE /CL, N+1, C4/, 2, SSCRUB, 12, S3MB
S4MK
          TABLE /MV.P.00/.15.S4MK1
S4MK1
          TABLE /CL,P,C1/,8,SK,/MV,PAD+3,33/,15,S4MK1X
S4Y
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 01/, 12, S4Y1, 2, S4MK
*2ND STROKE HAS ONLY 1 ANGLE, 1ST STROKE IS L
*DOES THE 1ST STROKE L HAVE ITS ENDPT IN RIGHT 1/4
S4Y1
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1,03/,8,54MK,15,SY
          TABLE /TM, TURN+1, 40/, 1, SSM, 15, STP6
S6S
S65
          TABLE /TM, TURN, 01/, 1, SSM, 15, STP6
S7MGK
          TABLE /CL, PAC+3, 18/, 8, XMK1, /TR, P, 00/, 0, PDD, /SS, TEMP, 00/, 0, PDDD
PDD
          DS
                OH
```

```
DC
                X * 02 *
          DC
                X * CO *
          DC
                X'06'
          DC
                2X * 02 *
          DC
                X * 05 *
          DC
                X * 04 *
          DC
                2X * 02 *
          DC
                X*03*
          DC
                X*02*
          DC
                X * 01 *
PDDD
          TABLE 15,XMK
          TABLE 15, SK
          TABLE 15.57X
          TABLE 15.STPK
          TABLE 15,SQ
          TABLE 15.SG
          TABLE 15.SXMSTR
S7X
          TABLE /MV,PAC+3,17/,/MV,P,03/,/CL,NCUSP+1,01/,10,S7,/CL,ASPR+1X
                 ,08/,2,SRPAR,15,S7
          TABLE /MV, PAC+3,39/,/TM, XYE+1,08/,1,52,15,58LCVX
S8LCV
S9MG
          TABLE /CL,P,02/,8,SG,/MV,PAD+3,34/,15,S9LC
S9LC1
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 1, SCPEL, /CL, NYMIN+1, 01/, 12, S9, /TM, XYS+1, OCX
                /,1,RSB,15,RSF
S9LC
          TABLE /CL, NYMIN+1,01/,2,S9LC2N,4,S9LCGQ,/CL,QYMIN,03/,8,SCPAD,X
                15.S9LCGG
S9LC2N
          TABLE /CL,QYMIN+1,03/,8,SCPAD,15,S9LCGQ
S9LCGQ
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 1, S9, 15, SCPGQ
S9MK
          TABLE /CL,P,01/,8,SK,/MV,PAD+3,35/,15,S9
*SCRIPT LETTERS
SCPAD
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1,08/,8, SCPGQ,/CL,QYMAX,00/,8,RSA,/TM,XYS+1,0C/,X
                8, RSA, 15, RSD
SCPGQ
          TABLE 15.RSG
SCPEL
          TABLE /MV, PAD+3,38/, /EX, XSCPEL, 0/
SCPMW
          TABLE /EX, XSCPMW, 0/
SCPPYZ
          TABLE /CL, QYMIN+1,03/,8,RSP,15,SCPYZ
SCPYZ
          TABLE /EX, XSCPYZ, 0/
SCPBH
          TABLE /TM, XYE+1, OC/, 1, RSH, 15, RSB
          TABLE /CL, QYMAX+1,00/,2,RSK,15,SCPMW
SCPMWK
SCPNU
          TABLE 15,RSN
SCPBS
          TABLE /EX, XSCPBS, C/
SCPFP
          TABLE /TM, XYS+1, OC/, 12, SCPFPY, /MV, PAD+3, 39/, /EX, XSBVMN, O/
SCPFPY
          TABLE /CL, N+1, 05/, 12, RSF, /CL, QYMIN+1, 03/, 8, RSP, 15, RSY
SCPNRZ
          TABLE /TM, XYS+1,0C/,12,S2LCZ,/CL,N+1,04/,8,RSR,/CL,N+1,07/,2,RX
                SM,/TM,CODE,CO/,4,RSC,15,RSN
SCRPT
          TABLE /TM, XYS+1, OC/, 12, SCPGQ, /CL, QYMAX, OO/, 2, RSD, /CL, N+1, O5/, 1X
                2, RSR, 15, RSA
SCPTX
          TABLE /CL,P,01/,8,RSX,15,RST
*
****SET-UP CHARACTER CODE***
```

```
*
SA
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C1/, 15, RECD
SB
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C2/, 15, RECD
SCC
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C3/, 15, RECD
SD
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C4/, 15, RECD
SE
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C5/, 15, RECD
SF
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C6/, 15, RECD
SG
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C7/, 15, RECD
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, C8/, 15, RECD
SH
SJ
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D1/, 15, RECD
SK
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D2/, 15, RECD
SL
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D3/, 15, RECD
SM
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D4/, 15, RECD
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D5/, 15, RECD
SNN
SO
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D6/, 15, RECD
SP
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D7/, 15, RECD
SC
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D8/, 15, RECD
SR
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, D9/, 15, RECD
ST
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, E3/, 15, RECD
SU
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, E4/, 15, RECD
SV
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, E5/, 15, RECD
SW
          TABLE /MV.CHAR.E6/,15.RECD
SX
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, E7/, 15, RECD
SY
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, E8/, 15, RECD
SZ
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, E9/, 15, RECD
50
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, FO/, 15, RECD
S1
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, F1/, 15, POSTST
S2
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, F2/, 15, RECD
S3
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, F3/, 15, RECD
54
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, F4/, 15, RECD
S5
          TABLE /MV.CHAR.F5/.15.RECD
S6
          TABLE /MV.CHAR.F6/.15.RECD
57
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, F7/, 15, RECD
82
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, F8/, 15, RECD
59
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, F9/, 15, RECD
SEQL
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, FE/, 15, RECD
SKARAT
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 70/, 15, RECD
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, CF/, 15, RECD
SLBRAC
SLKRT
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, EE/, 15, RECD
SLPAR
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, CD/, 15, POSTST
SMINUS
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, EO/, 15, RECD
SPER
          TABLE /MV.CHAR.CB/.15.RECD
SPLUS
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, CE/, 15, RECD
SPOUND
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, FB/, 15, RECD
SRBRAC
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, DF/, 15, RECD
SRKRT
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, CC/, 15, RECD
SRPAR
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, DD/, 15, POSTST
SSCRUB
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 72/, 15, RECD
          TABLE /MV.CHAR.E1/.15.POSTST
SSLASH
SSTAR
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, DC/, 15, RECD
STILDA
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, DO/, 15, RECD
```

```
DK
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, EF/, 15, RECD
SBOX
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 73/, 15, RECD
SCIRC
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 74/, 15, RECD
SELIPS
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 76/, 15, RECD
SPBOX
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 77/, 15, RECD
STRAP
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 78/, 15, RECD
STRI
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 75/, 15, RECD
RSA
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 81/, 15, RECD
RSB
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 82/, 15, RECD
RSC
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 83/, 15, RECD
RSD
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 84/, 15, RECD
RSE
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 85/, 15, RECD
RSF
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 86/, 15, RAZER
RSG
          TABLE /MV.CHAR.87/,15.RAZER
RSH
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 88/, 15, RECD
RSI
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 89/, 15, RECD
RSJ
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 91/, 15, RAZER
RSK
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 92/, 15, RECD
RSL
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 93/, 15, RECD
RSM
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 94/, 15, RECD
RSN
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 95/, 15, RECD
RSO
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 96/, 15, RECD
RSP
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 97/, 15, RAZER
RSQ
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 98/, 15, RAZER
RSR
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, 99/, 15, RECD
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, A2/, 15, RECD
RSS
RST
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, A3/, 15, RECD
RSU
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, A4/, 15, RECD
RSV
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, A5/, 15, RECD
RSW
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, A6/, 15, RECD
RSX
          TABLE /MV.CHAR.A7/.15.RECD
RSY
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, A8/, 15, RAZER
RSZ
          TABLE /MV, CHAR, A9/, 15, RAZER
****PAD TABLE***
PADT
          EQU
          TABLE 15.DK
          TABLE 15.SDP
          TABLE 15.STP6
                                             02
          TABLE 15,STP5
          TABLE 15, S3MBR1
                                             04
          TABLE 15,SCMG
                                             05
          TABLE 15.KVXYM
                                             06
          TABLE 15.SETXX
                                             07
          TABLE 15, SEGC6M
                                             80
          TABLE 15.SOMOG8
                                             09
          TABLE 15,G6ETST
                                             OA
          TABLE 15.S2MRZ
                                             OB
```

TABLE TABLE	15,SPRMA 15,SBARMK 15,S3MB 15,SUMAM	0	COE
TABLE	15,30MAM 15,SRPRM 15,SRPRM		0
TABLE TABLE	15,SSM 15,SSM		. 2
TABLE	15.SCOMAM 15.SAMST1		5
TABLE	15.SCMEG		6
TABLE	15.S7MGK 15.XMK1		7
	15, S1MAK		8 9
	15,SLMEK4		A
	15,STPE		В
	15,SVM		C
	15,SVM		
	15.TEST5		E
	15,SFE	1	
	15.SFME1 15.0Q		0
	15,50MH		2
	15,FIMEL		3
TABLE	15,KNYM1		
TABLE	15, AHSTR		5
TABLE	15,SBM51		6
TABLE	15.SUMXX 15.SK5		7
	15,5K5 15,5NMA		8
	15.SRPRMJ		9 A
	15.STPA		В
TABLE			C
TABLE	15,STPH8	2	D
	15.STPK1	2	E
TABLE			F
	15.STPM		0
TABLE	15,SUMJU 15,SXMST1		2
	15,S4MK1		3
TABLE			4
TABLE	15.59MK		5
TABLE		3	6
TABLE			
	15.SCPTX		8
	15.RSX 15.SPOUND		9 A
10066	TOTOROUND)	~

***** DIRECTION TABLE***

```
AAAA
         TABLE /SS, TEMP, CO/, C, AAA
EQU
         TABLE 15.RECD
         TABLE 15.STPM
         TABLE 15.S23MB
         TABLE 15.S23MBP
         TABLE 15, SMC
         TABLE 15.SS8M
         TABLE 15,SG069M
         TABLE 15,85589M
         TABLE 15.SGC6M
         TABLE 15, SBDPR
         TABLE 15. SMNW
         TABLE 15.SMIM
         TABLE 15, SBARM
         TABLE 15, S2MRZ
         TABLE 15, S3MB
         TABLE 15.S3MBR
         TABLE 15,STP6
         TABLE 15, S24
         TABLE 15, SRPRM
         TABLE 15,DK
         TABLE 15, S7MGK
         TABLE 15.STPA
         TABLE 15, SIMAK
         TABLE 15, SNMA
         TABLE 15, SMLC
         TABLE 15, SCOMAM
         TABLE 15.SBARMK
         TABLE 15,SSM
         TABLE 15, S9MK
         TABLE 15, SCMEG
         TABLE 15.SFE
         TABLE 15.SLMEK4
         TABLE 15. SUMJU
         TABLE 15,55
         TABLE 15,STP5
         TABLE 15.SK5
         TABLE 15,STPH8
         TABLE 15.SVM
         TABLE 15, SDMH
         TABLE 15. SUMAM
         TABLE 15,STPJ
         TABLE 15.SGSCRB
         TABLE 15, S3SCRB
         TABLE 15.BR
         TABLE 15, SBDPR1
         TABLE 15, SLKRTM
```

TABLE 15. SRPRMJ

TABLE 15,SGS

2E

```
TABLE 15, SGSC6M
          TABLE 15.SOMOG8
          TABLE 15.58
                               32
          TABLE 15,SG
                               33
          TABLE 15, S9
                               34
          TABLE 15,S3
                               35
          TABLE 15. SASTAR
                               36
          TABLE 15,SCC
                               37
          TABLE 15.SA7
                               38
          TABLE 15,SCG
                               39
          TABLE 15, SG81
                                           3A
          TABLE 15, S023MB
                                           38
          TABLE 15,509
                                           3C
          TABLE 15, S9LC1
          TABLE 15,509M
          TABLE 15, SCRPT
          TABLE 15,RSC
          TABLE 15.SCPFP
          TABLE 15, SCPEL
          TABLE 15,RSS
          TABLE 15,RSV
          TABLE 15, SCPNRZ
          TABLE 15,RSZ
          TABLE 15, SE
          TABLE 15.SCPGQ
                                           49
          TABLE 15, SBLCV
          TABLE 15, SEQ
                                           44
*
****SET OF ESCAPES***
*
AHSTRX
          TABLE /EX, XAHSTR, 0/
KNY
          TABLE /EX, XKNY, 0/
FI
          TABLE /EX, XFI, G/
KVXY
          TABLE /EX, XKVXY, 0/
MM
          TABLE /EX,XMW,0/
          TABLE /EX,XMWIN,0/
MWIN
          TABLE /EX,XMW1,0/
MWI
POSTST
          TABLE /EX, XPOST, 0/
RAZER
          TABLE /EX, XRAZE, 0/
RECD
          TABLE /EX, XRECD, 0/
SDP
          TABLE /EX.XSCP.0/
SMNW
          TABLE /EX, XSMNW, 0/
          TABLE /EX, XSM1M, 0/
SMIM
SRPRM
          TABLE /EX, XSRPRM, 0/
SSM
          TABLE /EX, XSSM, 0/
SVM
          TABLE /EX.XSVM.0/
TEST1
          TABLE /EX, XTEST1,0/
          TABLE /EX, XTEST3,0/
TEST3
TPLUS
          TABLE /EX, XTPLUS, 0/
```

```
S8LCVX
         TABLE /EX, XS8LCV, 0/
SRLCX
         TABLE /EX, XSRLC, 0/
S4MK1X
         TABLE /EX, XS4MK1, 0/
****ENTRY SWITCH***
GPSW
         TABLE /SS, CUSP, CO/, O, GPSWTCH
GPSWTCH
         EQU
         TABLE 15, SPER
         TABLE 15, SXHBL
         TABLE 15,54
         TABLE 15,SK
         TABLE 15, AAAA
         TABLE 15, KVXYM
         TABLE 15.PADEX
         TABLE 15, TPLUSM
         TABLE 15, SBM5
         TABLE 15, SJMU
         TABLE 15, SUMJU1
         TABLE 15, SM1
         TABLE 15.SXMSTR
         TABLE 15, SCMCQ8
         TABLE 15.SCPNU
         TABLE 15,RSB
         TABLE 15,RSC
         TABLE 15,RSE
         TABLE 15,RSF
         TABLE 15,RSG
         TABLE 15.RSI
         TABLE 15,RSJ
         TABLE 15, RSL
         TABLE 15,RSM
         TABLE 15.RSN
         TABLE 15,RSO
         TABLE 15.RSR
         TABLE 15,RSS
         TABLE 15,RSU
         TABLE 15.RSV
         TABLE 15,RSW
         TABLE 15, RSY
         TABLE 15,RSZ
         TABLE 15.SA
         TABLE 15.SG
         TABLE 15, SM
         TABLE 15, SNN
         TABLE 15, SP
         TABLE 15, SR
         TABLE 15, SU
         TABLE 15,SO
```

```
TABLE 15,S8
TABLE 15,SSTAR
TABLE 15,SSCRUB
TABLE 15,DK
TABLE 15,RSA
TABLE 15,SE

*
ENDMARK EQU *
END
```

REC RCS's

AHSTR1

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG 3-STROKE A, H, K, AND * BASED ON POSITIONS OF
*STARTING AND ENDING POINTS
*
*CALL
         RCS AHSTRIA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7, R9-R14
*
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
         EQU
               C
         REGS
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                0F
                X 40 *
XYEP
         EQU
XYSP
         EQU
                X 4 4 A 4
XSPI
         EQU
               X 1721
                X * 7C *
YSPI
         EQU
```

```
XEPI
          EQU
                X * 86 *
YEPI
          ECU
                X 1901
                3F
          DS
          DS
                26H
          DS
                20C
          DS
                3F
          DS
                1H
          DS
                2C
          0.5
                3H
          DS
                10
CHAR
          DS
                10
AHSTR1
          BOX
*RIG IS FIRST VERTICAL STROKE REF
*R11 IS SECOND VERTICAL STROKE REF
*R12 IS HORIZONTAL STROKE REF
*IS THIRD STROKE HORIZONTAL?
          CLI
                P.X . C2 .
          8C
                8,H3
*NO, IS FIRST HORIZONTAL?
         LA
                R11,4(R6)
                R7.XEPI(R6)
          LH
          SH
                R7, XSPI(R6)
         LPR
                R7, R7
         LH
                R9, YEPI(R6)
          SH
                R9, YSPI(R6)
          LPR
                R9.R9
         CR
                R7, R9
          80
                2,H1
*NO, SECOND STROKE IS THE HORIZONTAL
         LA
                R12,2(R6)
         LA
                R10.0(R6)
          В
                HDONE
*THIRD STROKE IS THE HORIZ
H3
         LA
                R12,4(R6)
         LA
                R11,2(R6)
         LA
                R10.0(R6)
          В
                HDONE
*FIRST STROKE IS THE HORIZ
H1
         LA
                R12, C(R6)
         LA
                R10.2(R6)
HOONE
          EQU
*TEST FOR K
*ARE BOTH VERT ENDPTS AT THE LEFT
          TM
                XYEP+1(R10),X'03'
         BC
                12, NOTK
         TM
                XYEP+1(R11),X'03'
          BC
                1.SKX
         TM
                XYSP+1(R10),X*03*
         BC
                12.NOTK
*IS HORIZ START OR END POINT IN UPPER RIGHT?
         CLI
                XYEP+1(R12).X*CO*
```

```
ВC
                8.ETCP
          CLI
                XYEP+1(R12),X*01*
          BC
                 8,ETOP
          CLI
                XYSP+1(R12),X'00'
          BC
                 8.STOP
                XYSP+1(R12),X'01'
          CLI
          BC
                 6.NOTK
*IS TOP, RIGHT PART OF HORIZ ABOVE TOP OF SECOND VERT?
STOP
          EQU
          LH
                R13, YSPI(R12)
          В
                ETOP1
ETOP
          EQU
          LH
                R13, YEPI (R12)
ETOP1
          EQU
          CH
                R13, YSPI(R11)
          BC
                2.SKX
NOTK
          EQU
*NOT K, TEST FOR A,H, OR *
*ARE START PTS CLOSE COMPARED TO ENDPTS
          LH
                R13, XEPI(R10)
          SH
                R13, XEPI(R11)
          LPR
                R13, R13
          SRL
                R13.2
                                            1/4 MAG OF ENDPT DIFF
                R14, XSPI(R10)
          LH
          SH
                R14, XSPI(R11)
          LPR
                R14, R14
          CR
                R14,R13
          BC
                4, SAX
*NO, DO VERTICAL STROKES CROSS?
          LH
                R13, XEPI(R10)
          CH
                R13, XEPI(R11)
          BC
                2.END1R
          LH
                R13, XSPI (R10)
          CH
                R13, XSPI(R11)
          BC
                2.SSTARX
          В
                SHX
ENDIR
          EQU
         LH
                R13, XSPI(R10)
         CH
                R13, XSPI(R11)
          BC
                4, SSTARX
          В
                SHX
SAX
          EQU
          MVI
                CHAR . C . A .
          BC
                15.8EXIT1
SHX
          EQU
          MVI
                CHAR, C'H'
          BC
                15.BEXIT1
SKX -
          EQU
          IVM
                CHAR, C'K'
                15.BEXIT1
          BC
SSTARX
          EQU
                *
```

```
BEXIT1 MVI P,X*CC*
BEXIT EXO
END
```

BFI

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG 3-STROKE F, I, AND * BASED ON POSITIONS OF START-
*ING POINTS
*
*CALL
         RCS
                BFIA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7, R12, R13, R15
*
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EXO
         EQU
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                OF
XYSP
         EQU
                X 1 4 A 1
                                          XYS (R6)
         DS
                3F
         DS
                26H
         DS
                20C
         DS
                3F
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2C
         DS
                3H
         DS
                10
CHAR
         DS
                10
BFI
         BOX
FΙ
         SR
                R15,R15
         LA
                R12,2
         LA
                R13,4
FII
         LA
                R7,0(R6,R15)
         TM
                XYSP+1(R7),X'03'
```

```
MVI
                 CHAR, X * DC *
                                            ASTERISK
          BC
                 8.FIX
          MVI
                 CHAR.C'I'
          TM
                 XYSP+1(R7),X*0C*
          BC
                 1.FIX
                R15, R12, F11
          BXLE
                 CHAR, C'F'
          MVI
FIX
          BEXIT EXO
          END
```

BHITE

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES BETWEEN TALL AND SHORT CHARACTERS. A SHORT CHARACTER
*IS CNE SHORTER THAN 3/4 OF THE NORMALLY EXPECTED CHARACTER HEIGHT
*(*CHAREC* SETS DYM = 3/2 NORMAL CHARACTER HEIGHT).
*
*
*CALL
         RCS
               BHITEA, ESHORT, ETALL
*EXIT SHORT WHEN THE CHARACTER IS SHORT
*EXIT TALL WHEN THE CHARACTER IS TALL
*INPUT REGISTER.
                 R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7, R8
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EXO
         EQU
               0
EX4
         EQU
06
         DSECT
XR6
               OF
         DS
         DS
               3F
         DS
               20H
YTC
         CS
               1H
YBC
         DS
               1H
         DS
               4H
         DS
               20C
         CS
               3F
         DS
               1H
```

```
DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 56C
          DS
                 14H
CYM
          DS
                 1H
BHITE
          BOX
                 R7.YTC
          LH
          SH
                 R7,YBC
                 R8, DYM
                                            3/2 NORM CHAR HITE
          LH
          SRL
                 R8,1
                                            3/4 NORM CHAR HITE
          CR
                 R7, R8
                 4,LOX
          BC
          BEXIT EX4
HIX
LCX
          BEXIT EXO
          END
```

BSDP

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG'D, P. 5, AND SCRIPT B BASED ON THE POSITION
*OF THE LAST STROKE ENDPOINT, THE POSITION OF THE 2ND REL. Y MAX. IN
*THIS STROKE, AND THE NO. OF STROKES
*CALL
         RCS
               BSDPA. ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7, R15
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EX0
         EQU
               0
D6
         DSECT
XR6
               OF
         DS
XYEP
         EQU
               X 40 *
                                       · XYE (R6)
         DS
               1F
PAD
         DS
               1F
         DS
               1 F
```

```
DS
                 11H
SN
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 14H
          CS
                 20C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
P
          DS
                 10
CHAR
          DS
                 10
          DS
                 54C
          DS
                 21H
          DS
                 1F
          DS
                 6C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 16
          DS
                 20C
          CS
                 33H
CYMAX
          DS
                 10C
BSDP
          BCX
          CLI
                 PAD+3.X*01*
          BC
                 8,SDM51
          MVI
                 PAD+3, X * 01 *
SDP
          LH
                 R15, SN
          BCT
                 R15, SDP1
SDP1
          SLL
                 R15,1
          LA
                 R7,0(R6,R15)
          TM
                 XYEP+1(R7),X*0C*
          MVI
                 CHAR, C P
                 12.SDPX
          BC
SDM5
          MVI
                 P, X * GO *
          MVI
                 CHAR, C D .
          CLI
                 SN+1.X*02*
          BC
                 8,SDSD
          CLI
                 QYMAX+1,X*00*
          BC
                 8,SDSD
          MVI
                 CHAR, X 82 *
                                              LC B
          В
                 SDPX
SDM51
          CLI
                 P.X . 02 .
          IVM
                 CHAR,C'5
          BC
                 8.SDPX
          MVI
                 CHAR, C D+
SDSD
          EQU
          BEXIT EXO
SDPX
          END
```

BSMNW

DS

16

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG SCRUB, N, W, SCRIPT Y, AND A CHARACTER GROUP (M,
*SCRIPT M, SCRIPT W, SCRIPT Y) BASED ON NO. OF DIRECTIONS, ASPECT RATIO
*AND THE POSITION OF THE FIRST REL. Y MIN.
*CALL
         RCS
                BSMNWA, ECHAR, EGROUP, ERAZE
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*EXIT GROUP WHEN THE CHARACTER IS M. OR SCRIPT M. W. OR Y
*EXIT RAZE WHEN THE CHAR. IS RECOGNIZED AS A SCRIPT Y, AND THE CHAR
* CENTER MUST BE RAISED
*INPUT REGISTER.
                   R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7.R8
*
         USING XR6, R6
         REGS
EXO
         EQU
                0
EX4
         EQU
                4
EX8
                8
         EQU
C6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                0F
         DS
                3F
         DS
                10H
N
         DS
                1H
         DS
                5H
CXC
         DS
                1H
         DS
                5H
ASPR
         DS
                1H
         DS
                3H
         DS
                20C
         DS
                3F
         DS
                1H
         CS
                20
         DS
                3H
         DS
                10
CHAR
         DS
                10
         CS
                6C
XSP
         DS
                10C
         DS
                38C
         DS
                21H
```

```
CS
                6C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 15
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 33H
CYMAX
          CS
                 100
CYMIN
          EQU
                 QYMAX+5
          DS
                 2H
YMAXX
          DS
                 10H
BSMNW
          BOX
SMNW
          CLI
                N+1.X*C5*
          BC
                 4. TEST4
          BC
                 8. SMLCX
          MVI
                CHAR , X * 72 *
                                            SCRUB
                 SMNWX
TEST4
          CLI
                 ASPR+1,X*04*
          MVI
                CHAR, C'W'
          BC
                 4. SMNWX
          SP RATIO GTR THAN 2
*N IF A
          CLI
                 ASPR+1,X'08'
          BC
                 2. SNLCY
*ARE THE SP AND 2ND MAX CLOSER THAN
*3/8 CHARACTER WIDTH
          LH
                 R7.DXC
          SRL
                 R7,2 1/4 DELTA X
          LR
                R8,R7
          SRL
                R8,1
          AR
                R7.R8
                                            3/8 DELTA X
          LH
                R8,YMAXX+2
          SH
                R8.XSP
          LPR
                R8,R8
          CR
                R8, R7
          BC
                 4. SNLCY
          MVI
                CHAR . C . W .
                                            NO
          В
                 SMNWX
SNLCY
          MVI
                CHAR, C'N'
          CLI
                 QYMIN, X 03 "
          BC
                 8,SMNWX
          MVI
                CHAR, X'A8'
                                            LC Y
          BEXIT EX8
SMNWX
          BEXIT EXO
SMLCX
          BEXIT EX4
          END
```

BSRPRM

DS

1F

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG R. 3, 5, RIGHT BRACKET, AND 2 GROUPS OF CHARACTERS
*(D, P), (RIGHT PAREN., COMMA, APOSTROPHE) BASED ON THE IDENTITY OF THE
*THE PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER, THE NO. OF GEOM. CORNERS, AND THE POSITION
*OF A CORNER
*CALL
         RCS
                BSRPRMA, ECHAR, EDP, EPAREN
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*EXIT OP WHEN THE CHARACTER IS A D OR P
*EXIT PAREN WHEN THE CHARACTER IS A RIGHT PAREN., COMMA, OR APOSTROPHE,
* TEST SIZE AND POSITION
*INPUT REGISTER.
                   R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                       R7. R8
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
         EQU
                0
EX4
         EQU
                4
EX8
         EQU
                8
         REGS
D6
         CSECT
XR6
         DS
                0F
         CS
                1F
PAD
         DS
                1F
         DS
                1F
         DS
                20H
YTC
         DS
                1H
YBC
         DS
                1H
         DS
                4H
         DS
                20C
         DS
                3F
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2C
NCUSP
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2H
         DS
                10
CHAR
         CS
                10
         DS
                54C
         DS
                21H
         DS
                1F
         DS
                6C
         DS
                1H
```

```
CS
                 10C
YC
          CS
                 100
BSRPRM
          80X
          CLI
                 PAD+3,X*11*
          BC
                 8, DPMR1
SRPRM
                 P.X . 01 .
          CLI
                 8, CPMR
          BC
                 P, X * 02 *
          CLI
          MVI
                 CHAR,C*5*
          BC
                 8.SRPRMX
                 P,X*GB*
          CLI
          MVI
                 CHAR, C'R'
          BC
                 8 + SRPRMX
          MVI
                 PAC+3, X 10*
                                             SRPRM
          CLI
                 NCUSP+1,X'03*
          MVI
                 CHAR, C'31
          80
                 10, SRPRMX
          CLI
                 NCUSP+1, X * 01 *
RBRAKX
          MVI
                 CHAR . X DF .
                                             RIGHT BRACKET
          BC.
                 2.SRPRMX
          MVI
                 CHAR, X DD
                                             RIGHT PARENTHESIS
                 4, SRPMX1
          BC
*3 IF T
          HE CUSP IS IN THE MIDDLE
          LH
                 R7,YTC
          SH
                 R7,YBC
                 R7,1 1/2 DELTA Y
          SRL
          LR
                 R8,R7
          SRL
                 R8,1
                       1/4 DELTA Y
          AH
                 R8.YBC
          AR
                 R7, R8
          CH
                 R8,YC
          BC
                 2,RBRAKX
          CH
                 R7.YC
          MVI
                 CHAR, C 131
                                             MIDDLE
          BC
                 10.SRPRMX
          BC
                 4.RBRAKX
DPMR
          MVI
                 P.X . 00 .
CPMR1
          CLI
                 P, X * 01 *
          IVM
                 CHAR, C'R'
          BC
                 8 SRPRMX
          MVI
                 PAD+3, X*11*
                                             DPMR1
          BEXIT EX4
SRPRMX
          BEXIT EXO
SRPMX1
          BEXIT EX8
```

END

BSSM

CS

1F

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG S, 5, 8, 9, AND $ BASED ON THE GENERAL IDENTITY OF
*THE PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER, THE POSITION OF THE ENDPOINT, THE NO. OF
*DIRECTIONS, THE FIRST DIRECTION, AND THE NO. OF TIME-CORNERS
*
*CALL
         RCS
                BSSMA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTER.
                       R7
*
         USING XR6,R6
         REGS
EX0
          EQU
                0
          DSECT
63
XR6
         DS
                OF
         DS
                1F
PAD
          CS
                1F
CODE
         CS
                1F
          DS
                10H
          DS
                1H
          DS
                7H
XRC
          DS
                1H
XLC
          DS
                1H
          CS
                6H
          DS
                100
XYE
          DS
                10C
          CS
                3F
          DS
                1H
          DS
                2C
NCUSP
          DS
                1H
          \mathsf{CS}
                2H
p.
                10
          DS
CHAR
          DS
                10
TEMP
          CS
                10
          DS
                53C
          DS
                21H
          CS
                1F
          DS
                6C
          DS
                1H
```

```
XC
          DS
                 100
          DS
                 100
          DS
                  17H
NTCUSP
          DS
                  1H
BSSM
          BOX
          CLI
                 PAD+3, X*13*
          BC
                 8, DOLDOL
SSM
          MVC
                 TEMP(1),P
          TR
                 TEMP(1),LL
          SR
                 R7, R7
          IC
                 R7, TEMP
                 0, LLL (R7)
          ΕX
SSM1
          MVI
                 P.X . 05 .
          MVI
                 PAD+3, X 121
                                              SSM
                 XYE+1,X*08*
          TM
          BC
                 8,5858
          IF 1ST ANGLE IS 1
*NOT 5
          TM
                 CODE, X * 80*
          80
                 1.SSM2
          TM
                 CODE, X'40'
          BC
                 1,59
*TEST FOR TIME CORNERS
SSM2
          EQU
          CLI
                 NTCUSP+1,X'01'
          BC
                 2,5555
                                              2
          BC
                 4,5555
                                              NONE
*1 TIME CORNER, CHECK FOR GEOM CORNERS
          CLI
                 NCUSP+1.X'02'
          BC
                 2,5555
          BC
                 4,5555
          LH
                 R7.XRC
          SH
                 R7,XLC
          SRL
                 R7,1 1/2 DELTA X
          AH
                 R7.XLC
          CH
                 R7,XC+2
                 2,5555
          BC
                                             LEFT
          BC
                 12,5555
                                             RIGHT
LL
          DS
                 OH
          DC
                 X * 00 *
          DC
                 X * 04 *
          CC
                 X*10*
          DC
                 2X*00*
                 3X*08*
          DC
          DC
                 3X*00*
          DC
                 X . 0C .
LLL
          CS
                 OH
          BC
                 15,SSM1
          BC
                 15,STPCOL
          BC
                 15,5858
          BC
                 15, DOLCOL
          BC
                 15,5555
```

```
*POSSIBLE 9, TEST ANGLES, AND TIMME CORNERS
59
          CLI
                 N+1, X 1061
          BC
                 4.5555
          CLI
                 NTCUSP+1,X*01*
          BC
                 4,5555
5959
          MVI
                 CHAR, C'9'
          В
                 SSMX
STPOOL
          MVI
                 P.X . 00 .
          MVI
                 PAD+3.X 131
                                             DOLDOL
COLDOL
          MVI
                 CHAR, X'DB'
                                             DCLLARS
                 15.SSMX
          BC
S5S5
          MVI
                 CHAR, C . 5 .
          BC
                 15.SSMX
SSSS
          MVI
                 CHAR, C'S'
          BC
                 15,SSMX
8882
          MVI
                 CHAR . C . 8 .
          BC
                 15.SSMX
SSMX
          BEXIT EXO
          END
```

BSVM

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG V, W, AND 5 GROUPS OF CHARACTERS (J. U), (M, W),
*(K, N, Y), (C, 8, O, Q), (U, 8) BASED ON THE GENERAL IDENTITY OF THE
*PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER, THE ORIGIN OF THE CALL TO THIS ROUTINE (TEMP
*HAS BEEN ENCODED AS C IN 'INTERP' IF THE CHAR CAN BE U), AND THE DIS-
*TANCE BETWEEN THE STARTING AND ENDING POINTS
*CALL
         RCS
               BSVMA, ECHAR, EJU, EMW, EKNY, E080Q, EU8
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*EXIT JU WHEN THE CHAR IS J, POTENTIALLY U
*EXIT MW WHEN THE CHAR IS M OR W
*EXIT KNY WHEN THE CHAR IS K, N, OR Y
*EXIT 080Q WHEN THE CHAR IS O, POTENTIALLY 8, 0, OR Q
*EXIT U8 WHEN THE CHAR IS U, POTENTIALLY 8
*INPUT REGISTER.
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7.R8.R10
```

```
USING XR6,R6
EX0
           EQU
                  0
           REGS
EX4
           EQU
                  4
EX8
           EQU
                  8
EX12
           EQU
                  12
EX16
           EQU
                  16
EX20
           EQU
                  20
D6
           DSECT
XR6
                  OF
           CS
           DS
                  1F
PAD
           DS
                  1F
           DS
                  1F
           CS
                  18H
XRC
           DS
                  1H
XLC
           DS
                  1H
           DS
                  6H
           DS
                  20C
           CS
                  3F
           DS
                  1H
           DS
                  2C
           DS
                  3H
ρ
           DS
                  10
CHAR
           DS
                  10
TEMP
           DS
                  10
           DS
                  5C
XSP
           DS
                  LOC
           DS
                  10C
XEP
           DS
                  10C
BSVM
           BOX
           CLI
                  PAC+3.X*1D*
           BC
                  8,KNYXXX
           CLI
                  PAD+3, X 1E*
           BC
                  8, TEST5
SVM
           CLI
                  P, X * 01 *
           8 C
                  8.KNYMMW
           CLI
                  P, X * 02 *
           BC
                  XXUMLZ.8
           CLI
                  P. X * 0B *
           BC
                  8.MW1X
           CLI
                  P.X . 04 .
           MVI
                  CHAR, C'W'
           MVI
                  TEMP, Xº C4º
           BC
                  15.TEST5
           BC
                  8,SVMX
SVM1
           MVI
                  PAD+3, X 1C 1
                                                SVM
           MVI
                  P.X * C4 *
           MVI
                  CHAR, C'V'
           BC
                  15.SVMX
```

```
KNYMMW
          MVI
                P.X . CO .
KNYXXX
          CLI
                P.X . 01 .
          BC
                8.MW1X
          MVI
                PAD+3, X*1D*
                                          KNYXXX
          BC
                15,KNY1X
**0 VS
          U.V TEST
*0 IF S
          TARTPT AND ENDPT ARE CLOSER THAN
*1/2 CH
          ARACTER WIDTH
*TEMP CO NTAINS CODE FOR RETURN TO U OR V
TEST5
         LH
                R7,XSP
          SH
                R7,XEP
         LPR
                R7.R7
         LH
                R8+XRC
          SH
                R8.XLC
         LPR
                R8,R8
          SRL
                R8.1
         CR
                R7, R8
         BC
                4.SOMX
*ENCPT
         IN LEFT OR RIGHT 1/4
         SR
                R10,R10
          IC
                R10.TEMP
                0, T5 SW(R10)
         ΕX
T5SW
         DS
                OF
         BC
                15, SUJUIX
         BC
                15,SVM1
SVMX
        BEXIT EXO
XXUMLZ
         BEXIT EX4
MWIX
         BEXIT EX8
KNY1X
         BEXIT EX12
SOMX
         BEXIT EX16
SUJUIX
         BEXIT EX20
         END
```

BTEST1

```
*FUNCTION

*
*DISTINGUISHES BETWEEN TWO CHARACTER GROUPS (8, SCRIPT G), (S-LIKE
*CHARACTERS) BASED ON THE POSITION OF THE ENDPOINT

*
*
*CALL

* RCS BTESTIA, E8G, ESSM
*EXIT 8G WHEN CHAR IS 8 OR SCRIPT G, TEST DIRECTIONS
*EXIT SSM WHEN CHAR IS S-LIKE, TEST FURTHER WITH BSSM
```

```
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                        R7, R15
          USING XR6,R6
          REGS
EX0
          EQU
                 C
EX4
          EQU
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          CS
                 0F
XYEP
          EQU
                 X 40 1
                                            XYE
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 11H
SN
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 14H
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
                 10
          DS
CHAR
          DS
                 10
BTEST1
          BCX
TEST1
          LH
                 R15.SN
          BCT
                 R15, TEST11
TEST11
          SLL
                 R15,1
          LA
                 R7,0(R6,R15)
          TM
                 XYEP+1(R7),X*08*
          BC
                 1.SSMXXX
                 CHAR, C 8
          MVI
          BEXIT EXO
SSMXXX
          BEXIT EX4
          END
```

BTEST3

```
*FUNCTION

*
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG B, R, U, SCRIPT K, SCRIPT X, AND A CHARACTER GROUP

*(5, B) BASED ON THE NO. OF STROKES, THE POSITIONS OF STARTING AND END-

*ING POINTS, THE DIRECTIONS, THE POSITIONS OF REL. Y MAXIMA

*
*
*
*
*CALL
```

```
RCS
                 BTEST3A, ECHAR, E5B
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*EXIT 58 WHEN CHAR IS 5, POTENTIALLY B
*INPUT REGISTER.
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                         R7, R8
*
          USING XR6, R6
          REGS
EX0
          EQU
                 0
EX4
          EQU
                 4
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                 OF
XYSP
          EQU
                 X 4 4 A 4
                                             XYS
          EQU
                 X 40 *
XYEP
                                           · XYE
          DS
                 2F
CODE .
          CS
                 1F
          DS
                 11H
SN
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 4H -
DXC
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 1H
XRC
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 7H
          DS
XYE
                 100
          DS
                 10C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 20
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 10
CHAR
          DS
                 10
          DS
                 54C
          DS
                 21H
          DS
                 1F
          CS
                 6C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 1F
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 33H
CYMAX
          DS
                 10C
          DS
                 2H
XXAMY
          CS
                 1CH
BTEST3
          BOX
TEST3
          CLI
                 SN+1, X * 01 *
          BC
                 8, TEST31
*2 STROKE CHARACTERS
```

```
R8.SN
          LH
          BCT
                R8.TEST32
TEST32
          SLL
                R8,1
                R8,C(R8,R6)
          LA
          MVI
                CHAR, X A7
                                           LC X
          TM
                XYSP+1(R8),X*02*
          BC
                 8. TEST3X
          TM
                XYEP+1(R8),X*02*
          MVI
                CHAR . C . B .
          BC
                 1.TEST3X
                                           END IN LEFT HALF
          IVM
                CHAR, C'R'
          BC
                8.TEST3X
                                           END IN RIGHT HALF
*SINGLE STROKE CHARACTERS
TEST31
          TM
                XYE+1,X*02*
          BC
                 1.SBM5X
          1VM
                CHAR, C'R'
                                           END IN RIGHT HALF
RLC
          EQU
          CLI
                CODE, X * DC *
                                            3130
          BC
                8.RU
          CLI
                QYMAX+1,X*00*
          BC
                8, TEST3X
          MVI
                CHAR , X 92 1
                                           K
          В
                TEST3X
RU
          EQU
          LH
                R8,DXC
          SRL
                R8,1
          LH
                R7,XRC
          SR
                R7.R8
* IS MAX 2 IN RIGHT 1/2
          CH
                R7,YMAXX+2
          BC
                2, TEST3X
                                           NO,R
          MVI
                CHAR, C*U*
TEST3X
          BEXIT EXC
SBM5X
          BEXIT EX4
          END
```

KNYTST

```
*FUNCTION
```

*

*DISTINGUISHES AMONG 3-STROKE (ALL VERT) K, N, AND Y BASED ON THE POS-*ITIONS OF THE STARTING AND ENDING POINTS

*

*

*

*CALL

```
RCS KNYTSTA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*
*INPUT REGISTER. R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                       R7-R13, R15
*
          USING XR6, R6
EX0
          EQU
                 0
          REGS
06
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                 CF
XYSP
          EQU
                 X 4 4 4 4
          EQU
                 X 40 4
XYEP
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 26H
XYE
                 100
          DS
XYS
          CS
                 100
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 10
CHAR
          DS
                 10
KNYTST
          BOX
          SR
                 R9, R9
          SR
                 R10.R1C
          SR
                 R11, R11
          LA
                 R12,2
          LA
                 R13,4
          SR
                 R15,R15
KNYIN
          LA
                 R8,0(R6,R15)
          TR
                 XYSP+1(1,R8),HHS
          LH
                 R7, XYS(R15)
          EX
                 0.HHHS(R7)
KNYSN
          CR
                R9,R12
          BC
                 8.SNX
          LR
                 R9,R12
KNYSKY
          TR
                 XYEP+1(1,R8),HHE
          LH
                R7,XYE(R15)
          ΕX
                 O, HHHE(R7)
KNYEY
          CR
                R10,R12
          BC
                 8.SYX
          LR
                R10, R12
          BC
                 15.KNYI
KNYEN
          CR
                R11, R12
          BC
                 8.SNX
          LR
                R11, R12
```

```
KNYI
           BXLE R15, R12, KNYIN
SKXX
           EQU
           MVI
                 CHAR, C'K'
           BC
                  15,BEXIT2
SNX
           EQU
           MVI
                 CHAR, C'N'
                  15.BEXIT2
           8C
SYX
           EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR . C 'Y'
BEXIT2
           BEXIT EXC
HHHS
          DS
                 0F
          BC
                  15.KNYSKY
          BC
                 15.KNYSN
HHHE
          DS
                 0F
          BC
                 15.KNYI
          BC
                 15,KNYEY
          BC
                 15,KNYEN
HHS
          DS
                 OH
          DC
                 2X*0C*
          CC
                 2X * 04 *
          DC
                 3X*00*
          DC
                 X * 04 *
          DC
                 8X*0C*
HHE
          DS
                 OH
          DC
                 5X * 00 *
          DC
                 2X*04*
          DC
                 X*CO*
          DC
                 X*08*
          DC
                 2X * 04 *
          DC
                 X*00*
          DC
                 2X * 08 *
          DC
                 2X*00*
          END
```

KNYIT

```
*FUNCTION

*
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG 2-STROKE (1 VERT, 1 V-LIKE) K, N, AND Y BASED ON
*THE POSITIONS OF THE STARTING AND ENDING POINTS

*
*
*
*
*CALL
* RCS KNY1TA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
```

```
*INPUT REGISTER.
                    R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                       R7, R8, R12, R13, R15
          USING XR6, R6
EX0
          EQU
                 0
          REGS
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                 OF
XYEP
          EQU
                 X 40 *
XYSP
          EQU
                 X * 4A *
          CS
                 3F
          DS
                 26H
XYE
          DS
                 10C
XYS
          DS
                 100
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 20
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 10
CHAR
          DS
                 10
KNY1T
          BOX
          SR
                 R15,R15
          LA
                 R13,2
          SR
                 R12,R12
KNY11
          LA
                 R8,0(R6,R15)
          TR
                 XYEP+1(1,R8),FFE
          LH
                 R7, XYE(R15)
          EX
                 O,FFFE(R7)
KNYINY
          TR
                 XYSP+1(1,R8),FFS
          LH
                 R7, XYS(R15)
          ΕX
                 O,FFFS(R7)
KNY1J
          CR
                 R12, R13
          8 C
                 8.NKNY1
          LR
                 R12, R13
KNY12
          BXLE
                 R15,R13,KNY11
YKNY I
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, C'Y'
          BC
                 15.BEXIT5
KKNY1
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, C'K'
          BC
                 15,BEXIT5
NKNY 1
          EQU
          IVM
                 CHAR, C*N*
BEXIT5
          BEXIT EXC
FFE
          DS
                 0H
          DC
                 8X * 00 *
```

```
DC
                  X * 08 *
           DC
                  2X*00*
           CC
                  X*04*
           DC
                  X*08*
                  2X*00*
           DC
           DC
                  X * 04 *
FFFE
           DS
                  OF
           BC
                  15,KNY1NY
           BC
                  15.NKNY1
           BC
                  15.KKNY1
FFS
           DS
                  OH
           DC
                  2X*00*
           DC
                  2X * 04 *
           DC
                  3X*00*
           CC
                  X*C4*
           DC
                  *00*X8
FFFS
           DS
                  0F
           ВС
                  15,KNY12
          BC.
                  15,KNY1J
           END
```

KVXYT

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG 2-STROKE (ALL VERT) K, V, X, AND Y BASED ON THE
*POSITIONS OF THE STARTING AND ENDING POINTS
*
*CALL
         RCS
               KVXYTA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*INPUT REGISTER.
                 R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7, R8, R12, R13, R15
*
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
         EQU
               0
         REGS
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
               0F
```

```
XYEP
           EQU
                  X 40 *
XYSP
           EQU
                  X 4 4 4
           DS
                  3F
           DS
                  26H
XYE
           DS
                  100
           CS
                  100
           DS
                  3F
           DS
                  1H
           DS
                  20
           DS
                  3H
           DS
                  10
CHAR
           CS
                  10
KVXYT
           BOX
                  R15,R15
           SR
           LA
                  R13,2
           SR
                  R12,R12
KVXY1
           LA
                  R8,0(R6,R15)
           TR
                  XYEP+1(1,R8),EEE
           LH
                  R7, XYE(R15)
           ΕX
                  O.EEEE(R7)
KXY
           TM
                  XYSP+1(R8), X*03*
           BC
                  1.KKVXY
           BC
                  12.KVXY2
KVXY3
           CR
                  R12,R13
           BC
                  8.VKVXY
           CR
                  R15,R13
           BC
                  8,XKVXY
           LR
                  R12, R13
                                 SET J=1
KVXY2
           BXLE
                  R15, R13, KVXY1
XKVXY
           EQU
           MVI
                  CHAR, C'X'
           BC
                  15,BEXIT6
KKVXY
           EQU
           MVI
                  CHAR, C'K'
           BC
                  15.BEXIT6
VKVXY
           EQU
           MVI
                  CHAR . C . V .
           BC
                  15,BEXIT6
YKVXY
           EQU
           IVM
                  CHAR, C'Y'
BEXIT6
           BEXIT EXC
EEE
           DS
                  OH
           DC
                  X 1 08 1
           DC
                  X* C8*
           DC
                  X * 08 *
           DC
                  X . CO .
           CC
                  X * 08 *
           DC
                  X . C8 .
           DC
                  X * 08 *
           DC
                  X * 00 *
          DC
                  X*08*
```

```
DC
                  X * 08 *
           DC
                  X*08*
           CC
                  X * CO *
           DC
                  X * 04 *
           DC
                  2X * 0C *
           DC
                  X*00*
EEEE
           DS
                  OF
           BC
                  15,KXY
           BC
                  15,KVXY2
           BC
                  15,YKVXY
           BC
                  15,KVXY3
           END
```

MWT

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES BETWEEN 3-STROKE (2 VERTS, 1 V-LIKE) OR 4-STROKE (ALL
*VERT) M AND W BASED ON THE POSITIONS OF THE ENDING POINTS
*
*CALL
         RCS
               MWTA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*INPUT REGISTERS
* C(R6) = ADDRESS OF THE TOP OF CHAREC'S INTERNAL PARAMETER LIST
           (PASSED DOWN DIRECTLY FROM CHAREC , NOT SET SPECIFICALLY IN
           REC)
* C(R13) = NO. OF STRCKES - 1
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R8, R9, R11, R12, R15
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
         EQU
         REGS
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
               0F
XYEP
         EQU
               X 40 *
```

```
DS
                 3F
          CS
                 26H
XYE
          DS
                 10C
          DS
                 100
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          CS
                 20
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 10
CHAR
          DS
                 10
MWT
          BCX
          SR
                 R15,R15
          SR
                 R9.R9
          SR
                 R11,R11
                                K
          LΑ
                 R12,1
MWIIN
          SLL
                 R15,1
          LA
                 R8,0(R6,R15)
          TR
                 XYEP+1(1,R8),GGE
          LH
                 R8, XYE(R15)
          ΕX
                 O,GGGE(R8)
MWIIQ
                 R9,1(C,R9)
          LA
                                 J=J+L
          BC
                 15,MW11
MW13Q
          LA
                 R11,1(G,R11)
MWII
          SRL
                 R15,1
          BXLE
                 R15, R12, MW1IN
          CR
                 R9,R12
          BC
                 6,MWW
          CR
                 R11,R12
                                J=1
          BC
                 6.MWW K NOT 1
MWM
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR . C . M .
          BC
                 15.BEXIT4
MWW
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, C'W'
BEXIT4
          BEXIT EXO
GGE
          DS
                 OH
          DC
                 8X * 04 *
          CC
                 X * 08 *
          DC
                 2X 1041
          CC
                 X * CO *
          DC
                 X.08.
          CC
                 X*04*
          DC
                 X * 04 *
          CC
                 X*00*
GGGE
          DS
                 OF
          BC
                 15.MW11Q
          BC
                 15,MW1I
          BC
                 15,MW13Q
          END
```

PSTEST

DYM

DS

1H

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG COMMA, APOSTROPHE, AND NORMAL SIZE CHARACTERS.
*NORMAL SIZE IF ITS HEIGHT IS GREATER THAN 3/8 OF THE NORMALLY EXPECTED
*CHARACTER HEIGHT ("CHAREC" SETS DYM = 3/2 NORM CHAR HEIGHT).
*TOP OF CHARACTER IS IN THE LOWER 5/8 OF A CHARACTER SPACE, OTHERWISE
*APOSTROPHE. IF COMMA, CHARACTER CENTER IS SHIFTED UPWARD BY
*(NORMAL CHARACTER HEIGHT/4) RASTERS.
*
*CALL
         RCS
                PSTESTA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*INPUT REGISTER.
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                      R8, R9, R15
         USING XR6,R6
EX0
         EQU
                C
         REGS
06
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                OF
         DS
                3F
         CS
                17H
DYC
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2H
YTC
         DS
                1H
         DS
                5H
         DS
                20C
         DS
WIDTH
                1H
HEIGHT
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2F
         DS
                1H
         DS
                2C
         DS
                3H
         DS
                1 C
CHAR
         DS
                10
         CS
                54C
         DS
                14H
```

```
DS
                6H
CENT
         DS
                15
PSTEST
         BCX
         LH
               R15, DYM
         SRL
               R15.2 1/4 MAX DY
         CH
                R15.DYC
         BC
                4.PTX
                R9.YTC
         LH
         SRL
                R9,2 YTC IN RASTERS
         LH
                R15, HEIGHT
         SRL
                R15.2
                                         HEIGHT IN RASTERS
         SR
               R8.R8
         DR
               R8,R15
                                         R8=REM(YTC/HEIGHT)
         SRL
               R15.1
                                         1/2 HEIGHT
         LR
               R9,R15
         SRL
               R9.2
                                         1/8 HEIGHT
         AR
               R15, R9
                                         5/8 HEIGHT
         CR
               R8,R15
         BC
               2,PTA
*REM(YTC/HEIGHT) LSS, EQ 5/8 HEIGHT
         MVI
               CHAR, X*EB*
*SHIFT CENTER OF COMMA UP BY HEIGHT/4 RASTERS
               R8.CENT
         L
               R15. HEIGHT
         LH
         SRL
               R15.2
         AR
               R8.R15
         ST
               R8,CENT
         BC
               15.PTX
*REM(YTC/HEIGHT) GTR 5/8 HEIGHT
PTA
         MVI CHAR, X'FD'
PTX
         BEXIT EXO
         END
```

SYMT

```
*FUNCTION
```

*RECOGNIZES GEOMETRIC SYMBOLS BASED FIRSTLY ON THE NO. OF TIMES EACH *16-DIRECTION (THE SAME AS THE DIRECTIONS IN THE INK TRACK) OCCURS, *THEN ON NO. OF TIME-CORNERS, THE 4-DIRECTION SEQUENCE, SEPARATION BET-*WEEN STARTING AND ENDING POINTS, AND ASPECT RATIO.

*

*CALL

RCS SYMTA, ENOCHAR, ECHAR

```
*EXIT NOCHAR WHEN THE SYMBOL IS NOT ONE OF THE GEOMETRIC SYMBOLS
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A GEOMETRIC SYMBOL IS RECOGNIZED
*INPUT REGISTER.
                    R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS. R7-R13, R15
          USING XR6, R6
EX0
          EQU
                 0
EX4
          EQU
                 4
          REGS
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                 0F
          CS
                 2F
CODE
          DS
                 1F
          DS
                 10H
N
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 5H
DXC
          DS
                 1H
DYC
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 8H
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
NCUSP
          CS
                 1H
          DS
                 2H
               · 10
          DS
CHAR
          DS
                 10
          DS
                 6C
XSP
          DS
                 100
YSP
          CS
                 100
XEP
          DS
                 100
YEP
          DS
                 100
          DS
                8C
          DS
                21H
          DS
                 1F
          DS
                 6C
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 1F
          DS
                 20C
CO
          DS
                 1H
D1
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2H
04
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2H
D7
          DS
                 1H
```

08

DS

1H

```
C9
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2H
012
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2H
C15
          DS
                 1H
CN
          DS
                 1H
NTCUSP
          DS
                 1H
SYMT
          BOX
          SR
                 R8, R8
          LH
                 R9.DN
          LA
                 R15.5
          DR
                 R8,R15
          LR
                 R12, R9
          LH
                 R13, DN
          LR
                 R15,R13
          SRL
                 R15,2
          SR
                 R13, R15
          =0.2(NO. OF DIRECTION OCCURANCES)
*C(R12)
*C(R13)
          =0.75(NO. OF CIRECTION OCCURANCES)
*IS NO.
           OF HORIZ GTR 0.2 DN?
          LH
                 R7,D0
          AH
                 R7, D8
          CR
                 R7,R12
          BC
                 2.BOXTRI
                               YES
*NO. IS
           NO. OF HORIZ IN 1 DIRECTION GTR
*1/8 DN
          LH
                 R8,DN
          SRL
                 R8.3
*NEARLY RIGHT-DIRECTION
          LH
                 R7,D15
          CR
                 R7, R8
          BC
                 2, RIGHT
          LA
                 R10.2
          SR
                R9, R9
          LA
                R11,2
NEARR
          LH
                 R7, D0(R9)
          CR
                R7,R8
          8C
                 2,RIGHT
          BXLE
                R9,R10,NEARR
                 R11.18
          LA
          CR
                 R9.R11
          BC
                 10, NOTSC
*NEARLY LEFT-DIRECTION
          LA
                R9,14
          В
                NEARR
*NC
*IS NO.
           OF 4 MAIN DIRECTIONS LESS THAN 1/8 DN?
NOTSQ
          LH
                R7,DC
          AH
                R7.D8
          AH
                R7.D4
          AH
                R7.D12
```

```
LH
                R9,DN
          SRL
                R9,3
          CR
                R7, R9
          BC
                4.PBOXX
                               YES
*NO, IS
          IT GTR 0.2 DN?
          CR
                R7.R12
          BC
                2, ROUND
                               YES
          LA
                R10,256
          BC
                15.ROUND
          OF 4 MAIN DIRECTIONS AT LEAST
*IS NO.
*3/4 DN
BOXTRI
          AH
                R7.D4
          AΗ
                R7, D12
          CR
                R7,R13
          80
                10,BOXX
                              YES
*NO. IS
          NO. OF VERTS GTR 1/4 DN?
          LH
                R9,DN
          SRL
                R9,2
          LH
                R7, D4
          AH
                R7, D12
          CR
                R7.R9
          BC
                2,BOXX
*NO
*IS NO.
           IN 1 HORIZONTAL DIRECTION
*PLUS 2
           OTHER DIRECTIONS AT LEAST 3/4 DN?
*FIRST
          FIND HORIZ. DIRECTION
          LH
                R7.DC
          CR
                R7,R12
          BC
                10,RIGHT
          LH
                R7, D8
          CR
                R7.R12
          BC
                4, ROUND
*R7 HAS
           NC. OF RIGHTS OR LEFTS
*FIND D
          OWNWARD DIRECTION
RIGHT
          LA
                R9,20
          LA
                R10,2
          LA
                R11,30
DOWN
         LH
                R8, DO(R9)
          AH
                R8,D0-2(R9)
          CR
                R8,R12
          BC
                10.DOWNX
          BXLE
                R9,R1C,DOWN
*NO SUC
         H DOWNWARD DIRECTION
          BC
                15.ROUND
*R9 CON
         TAINS DOWNWARD DIRECTION CODE
*R8 CON
          TAINS NO, OF DOWNWARDS
*FIND U
          PWARD DIRECTION DIRECTION
DOWNX
          AR
                R7,R8
         LA
                R15.24
         CR
                R9,R15
         BC
                2.DGTR12
```

```
BC
                4, DL SS12
         RD DIRECTION IS 12
*DOWNWA
         ECTION MUST BE 3.4. OR 5
*UP DIR
                R9.6
         LA
         LA
                R11.10
         BC
                15.UP
         IR. IS 10 OR 11
#DOWN D
**UP DI
         R. MUST BE 4,5,0R 6
CLSS12
         LA
                R9,8
         LA
                R11,12
         BC
                15.UP
         IR. IS 13 OR 14
*DOWN D
*UP DIR
         . MUST BE 2.3.0R4
DGTR12
         LA
                R9,4
         LA
                R11,8
*FIND U
         P DIRECTION
UP
         LH
                R8.D0(R9)
         AH
                R8.D0+2(R9)
         CR
                R8,R12
         8C
                10.UPX
         BXLE R9,R10,UP
*NO SUC
         H UPWARD DIRECTION
                15.ROUND
*R7 CON
         TAINS NO. OF HORIZS. ? DOWNS
*R8 CON
         TAINS NO. OF UPWARDS
*IS TOT
         AL HORIZ, UPS, AND COWNS
*GREATE
         R THAN 3/4 DN?
UPX
         AR
                R7.R8
         CR
                R7.R13
         BC
                12.NOTSQ
*TRIANGLE, TRAPAZOID, OR ELLIPSE
*TRIANGLE IF HORIZ NOT GTR 0.375 DN
         LH
                R7.D0
         AH
                R7.D8
         LR
                R15,R13
         SRL
                R15,1
                                          0.375 DN
         CR
                R7,R15
         BC
                12, TRIX
*CHECK TIME CORNERS FOR TRAP
         CLI NTCUSP+1, X*02*
         BC
                2. TRAPXX
                ELPSX
          NOT BOX OR TRIANGLE
*SYMBOL
*TEST F
         OR CIRCLE OR ELLIPSE
*CR TRAPAZOID
*4-ANGL
         E SEQUENCE MUST BE
         1 OR 2-3-0-1
*0-3-2-
ROUND
         CLI
                CODE, X'B1'
         BC
                8,OKSYM
         CLI
                CODE, X * 39 *
         BC
                8.OKSYM
```

```
*3-2-1-
          CLI
                CODE, X'E4'
          вС
                8.CKSYM
*2-1-0-
          3
          CLI
                CODE, X 931
          BC
                8.OKSYM
*1-0-3-
          2
          CLI
                CODE, X 4E
          BC
                8.OKSYM
*3-0-1-
          2
          CLI
                CODE, X'C6'
          BC
                8.OKSYM
*0-1-2÷
          3
          CLI
                CODE, X * 1B *
          BC
                8. CKSYM
*1-2-3-
          0
          CLI
                CODE, X'6C'
          BC
                8, OKSYM
*IS THI
          S A POTENTIAL PBOX?
         LA
                R9,256
          CR
                R9.R10
          BC
                8.PBOXX
*TEST FOR NARROW TRAPEZOID
*NO MORE THAN 4 ANGLES
*MOSTLY HORIZONTAL
*CLOSE ENDPOINTS
         CLI
                N+1,X'04'
         BC
                2.NOSYMX
                R7,D0
         LH
          AH
                R7,D1
          AH
                R7,015
          AH
                R7.D8
          AH
                R.7.07
          AH
                R7, D9
         LH
                R9, DN
          SRL
                R9.1
         CR
                R7, R9
         BC
                4.NOSYMX
         CLI
                NTCUSP+1,Xº02
          BC
                12.XELPS
         LA
                R10.128
         BC
                15.PBCXX
*DECIDE IF ELLIPSE
*ARE ENDPOINTS SEPARATED VERTICALLY
XELPS
         LH
                R7,YSP
                R7.YEP
          SH
         LPR
                R7.R7
          SLL
                R7,1
         CH
                R7,DYC
          BC
                4.ELPSX
NOSYMX
         BEXIT EXO
```

```
*DECIDE
           BETWEEN CIRCLE AND ELLIPSE
*AND TRAPAZOID
OKSYM
          CLI
                 NTCUSP+1,X'02'
          вС
                 2.TRAPXX
          LH
                 R7, DYC
          SLL
                 R7,1
          CH
                 R7.DXC
          BC
                 2.CIRCX
ELPSX
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR , X . 76 .
          BC
                 15,BEXIT7
BOXX
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, X 73*
          вС
                 15,BEXIT7
CIRCX
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, X 1741
          BC
                 15,BEXIT7
TRIX
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, X 1751
          BC
                 15,BEXIT7
TRAPXX
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, X . 78 .
          BC
                 15,BEXIT7
*TEST F
          OR CLOSENESS OF ENDPTS
PBOXX
          LH
                 R7,XSP
          SH
                 R7,XEP
                R7.R7
          LPR
          SLL
                R7,1
          CH
                R7,DXC
          80
                 2.NOSYMX
          LH
                R7,YSP
          SH
                R7,YEP
          LPR
                R7,R7
          SLL
                R7,1
          CH
                R7.DYC
          BC
                 2.NOSYMX
          LA
                R9,128
          CR
                R9,R10
          BC
                8,TRAPXX
XXPBOX
          EQU
          MVI
                CHAR, X . 77 .
BEXIT7
          BEXIT EX4
          END
```

TILDT

```
*FUNCTION
*RECOGNIZES TILDA BASED ON CHAR. HEIGHT, ASPECT RATIO, AND FIRST FOUR
*CIRECTIONS.
*ALTHOUGH THIS ROUTINE ENCORPORATES ALL THE CODE FOR RECOGNITION, IT
*PRESENTLY ALWAYS TAKES THE NOT TILDA EXIT.
*CALL
         RCS
                TILDTA, ENOTTIL, ETIL
*EXIT NOTTIL WHEN THE CHARACTER IS NOT A TILDA
*EXIT TIL WHEN THE CHARACTER IS A TILDA
*INPUT REGISTER.
                 R6
*INTERNAL REGISTER. R7
*
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
         EQU
                0
EX4
         EQU
                4
         REGS
D6
         DSECT
XR6
         DS
                OF
         CS
                2F
CODE
         DS
                1F
         DS
                17H
CYC
         DS
                1H
         DS
                4H
ASPR
         DS
                1H
         DS
                3H
         DS
                20C
         DS
                3F
         DS
                1H
         DS
                20
         DS
                3H
         DS
                10
CHAR
         DS
                10
         DS
                54C
         DS
                14H
DYM
         DS
                1H
TILOT
         BOX
         LH
                R7, DYM
         SRL
                R7,2
                               1/4 DYM
         CH
                R7, DYC
         80
                4, NOTIL
         SS THAN 1/4 DYM
*DYC LE
         CLI
                ASPR+1,X*02*
```

```
BC
                 2, NOTIL
          CLI
                 ASPR+1,X*01*
          ВС
                 4.NOTIL
* ASPEC
          T RATIO IS BETWEEN 1/2 AND 1/4
*TEST F
          OR ALLOWABLE SEQUENCES
*0-0-0-
          0
          CLI
                 CODE, X * CO *
          BC
                 8,TIL
*0-3-0-
          0
          CLI
                 CODE, X * 30 *
          BC
                 8,TIL
*0-3-0-
          1
                 CODE, X . 31.
          CLI
          BC
                 8,TIL
*1-0-0-
          0
          CLI
                 CODE. X 40 *
          BC
                 8.TIL
*1-0-1-
          1
          CLI
                 CODE, X1451
                 8,TIL
          BC
*1-0-3-
          0
          CLI
                 CODE, Xº4C*
          BC
                 8.TIL
*1-0-3-
          1
          CLI
                 CODE, X'4D'
          BC
                 8,TIL
*1-3-0-
          0
          CLI
                 CODE, X'70'
          BC
                 8.TIL
*1-3-0-
          1
          CLI
                 CODE, X'71'
          BC
                 8,TIL
*1-3-1-
          CLI
                 CODE, X . 75
          BC
                 8,TIL
NCTIL
          BEXIT EXO
*TEMPOR
          ARILY KILL TILDA
TIL
          BC
                 15,NOTIL
          MVI
                 P.X . 02 .
TILX
          EQU
          MVI
                 CHAR, X DO
          BEXIT EX4
          END
```

TPXY

```
*FUNCTION
*DISTINGUISHES AMONG 2-STROKE (1 VERT, 1 HORIZ) T, X, Y, AND PLUS BASED
*ON THE POSITIONS OF STARTING AND ENDING POINTS
*
*
*CALL
          RCS
                TPXYA, ECHAR
*EXIT CHAR WHEN A CHARACTER IS RECOGNIZED
*INPUT REGISTER.
                   R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                        R7-R9, R12, R13, R15
         USING XR6, R6
EX0
          EQU
                0
          REGS
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          DS
                OF
          DS
                3F
          DS
                26H
XYE
          DS
                100
          DS
                100
          DS
                3F
          DS
                1H
          DS
                2C
          DS
                3H
P
          DS
                10
CHAR
         DS
                10
XYEP
          EQU
                X 40 *
XYSP
          EQU
                X 4 4 A 4
TPXY
          BOX
*IS SECOND STROKE HORIZONTAL?
         CLI
                P,X'02'
          80
                8,YES
         LA
                R9,2(R6)
                                           VERT REF
          8
                GO
YES
         LA
                R9,0(R6)
                                           VERT REF
GO
         EQU
          SR
                R15,R15
          SR
                R12, R12
         LA
                R13,2
                R7,0(R6,R15)
TPLUS1
         LA
         LH
                R8,XYEP(R7)
         STH
                R8,XYE+4
         TR
                XYE+5(1).TTE
         LH
                R8,XYE+4
```

```
ΕX
                O,TTTE(R8)
TPLUS4
          TM
                XYSP+1(R7).X*CC*
          BC
                8. TPLS1 YS GTR 3/4 DELTA Y
          BC
                 1. TPLUS2 YS LESS 1/4 DELTA Y
*START
          IN MIDDLE Y
                XYSP+1(R7),X*08*
          TM
          BC
                1.TPLUS5
          TM
                XYEP+1(R7),X*CC*
          80
                9, TPLUS2
          BC
                4, PTPXY
*START
          IN LOWER MID Y
TPLUS5
          TM
                XYEP+1(R7),X*0C*
          80
                1, TPLUS2
          BC
                12,PTPXY
*START
          AT TCP
TPLS1
          TM
                XYEP+1(R7), X*CC*
          8C
                8,TTPXY
                4, TPLUS3
          BC
*END AT
           BOTTOM
          TM
                XYEP+1(R7).X*03*
          BC
                1.TPLUSX LEFT
          8C
                8,XTPXY
                          RIGHT
          BC
                4, TPLUS2 MIDDLE
*START
          AT TOP, END IN MIDDLE Y
*IS END
          IN RIGHT MID Y?
TPLUS3
          TM
                XYEP+1(R7),X*03*
          BC
                5. TPLUS2
*YES
          TM
                XYEP+1(R7), X * 80*
          BC
                1.XTPXY
          CR
                R12, R13
          BC
                8.YTPXY
          BC
                6, TPLUS2
TPLUSX
          LR
                R12, R13
TPLUS2
          BXLE
                R15,R13,TPLUS1
          CR
                R12, R13
          BC
                8,XTPXY
TTPXY
          EQU
*IS VERT START IN UPPER LEFT
         CLI
                XYSP+1(R9),X*CO*
          BC
                8,YTPXY
          MVI
                CHAR, C'T'
          BC
                15,BEXIT3
PTPXY
          EQU
*IS VERT START IN UPPER LEFT
         CLI
                XYSP+1(R9),X*CO*
          BC.
                8,YTPXY
         MVI
                CHAR, X CE
          BC
                15.BEXIT3
XTPXY
         EQU
         MVI
                CHAR, C'X'
```

```
BC
                  15.BEXIT3
YTPXY
           EQU
                  *
           MVI
                  CHAR . C * Y *
BEXIT3
           BEXIT EXO
TTE
           DS
                  OH
           DC
                  X*00*
           DC
                  2X * 04 *
                  X*00*
           CC
           DC
                  X*10*
          CC
                  2X 1041
           DC
                  X*08*
          CC
                  X*10*
          CC
                  2X*04*
          DC
                  X*10*
          CC
                  X * 0C *
          DC
                  3X'10'
TITE
          CS
                  0F
          BC.
                  15,TTPXY
          BC
                  15,YTPXY
          BC
                  15,PTPXY
          BC
                  15.XTPXY
          BC
                  15. TPLUS4
          ENC
```

VERTST

```
*FUNCTION
*DETERMINES THE SET OF STROKE TYPES WHEN THE MOST RECENT STROKE IS A
*VERTICAL. BASED ON 'P' AND THE NO. OF STROKES
*
*CALL
*
         RCS
               VERTSTA, EV1, EV2, EV1H1, EV1NOT
*EXIT VI WHEN THERE IS ONLY ONE VERTICAL STROKE (THE MOST RECENT)
*EXIT V2 WHEN THERE ARE 2 VERTICAL STROKES
*EXIT V1H1 WHEN THERE IS 1 VERT STROKE AND 1 HORIZ STROKE
*EXIT VINOT WHEN THERE IS 1 VERT STROKE AND THE PREVIOUS SUBCHARACTER
* IS NEITHER VERT OR HORIZ
*INPUT REGISTER.
                  R6
*INTERNAL REGISTERS.
                     NONE
```

```
USING XR6,R6
EX0
          EQU
                 0
EX12
          EQU
                 12
EX4
          EQU
                 4
EX8
          EQU
                 8
          REGS
D6
          DSECT
XR6
          CS
                 0F
                 3F
          DS
          DS
                 11H
SN
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 14H
          DS
                 20C
          DS
                 3F
          DS
                 1H
          DS
                 2C
          DS
                 3H
          DS
                 10
VERTST
          8CX
          CLI
                 P.X . 02 .
          BC
                 8,EQ2
          8C
                 2,GTR2
LSS2
          CLI
                 P,X'01'
          BC
                 8,EQ1
LSS1
          CLI
                 SN+1, X*01*
          BC
                 2,GTR2
                               SN>1
          MVI
                 P,X'01'
          BEXIT EXO
EQ1
          MVI
                 P.X.00*
          BEXIT EX4
EQ2
          MVI
                 P, X * 00 *
          BEXIT EX8
GTR2
          MVI
                 P,X*01*
          BEXIT EX12
          END
```

APPENDIX

THE OS/360 OPERATING SYSTEM--2250 DISPLAY RECOGNITION PROGRAM

In order to modify the GRAIL recognition program for operation under OS/360 and in conjunction with a 2250 display, only CHAREC and the macros need be changed:

The following changes must be made for the program to operate under OS/360:

- 1) Either the GRAIL macros (see MACROS below) must be modified so that they do not require the SVC (supervisor call) command, or the GRAIL SVC's must be built into OS/360. The GRAIL SVC's are used to initiate and terminate processes, synchronize parallel processes, go to the wait state, etc., and may be replaced by the equivalent code. The macros must be added to the macro library.
- 2) CHAREC must be modified to await the asynchronous event of either a pendown or the expiration of the real-time interval timer. This is done by first issuing a STIMER OS/360 macro and then a WAIT OS/360 macro for the Tablet pen. If the timer expires, the ECB (Event Control Block) for the WAIT is posted with a special code and control is returned to the system. When control is returned from the WAIT, the special code is checked to see if it was posted by the timer; if not, the timer is cancelled and the pendown is processed.

The following changes must be made for the program to operate in conjunction with a 2250 display:

1) CHAREC must be modified to do its inking on the 2250. This involves formatting the x,y coordinates and writing them into the 2250 buffer. The method of erasing the ink track must similarly be modified

2) The character codes (see CRT Display Character Codes below) must be converted to EBCDIC (Extended Binary-Coded-Decimal Interchange Code). This may be done either in CHAREC prior to outputting a code, or externally to the recognition program.

CRT DISPLAY CHARACTER CODES

<u> </u>							
Upper-Case Hex		Lower-Case Hex		Punctuation Hex		Geometric Hex	
Letter	Code	Letter	Code	Symbol	Code	Symbol	Code
A B C D E F G H	C1 C2 C3 C4 C5 C6 C7	A B C D E F G H	81 82 83 84 85 86 87	+ - = / () * \$	CE EO FE E1 CD DD DC		73 74 75 76 77 78
I	C9	I	89	•	CB		
J	Dl	J	91		EB	Numbers	
K	D2	K	92		FD	.,	Hex
L	D3	L	93	#	FB	Number	Code
М	D4	М	94	Ĺ	CF		
N	D5	N	95	1	DF	0	FO
O P	D6 D7	0	96	<	CC	1	F1
t	D8	P	97		EE	2	F2
Q R	D8	Q R	98 99	^	70	3	F3
S	E2	S	A2		DO	4	F4
T	E3	T	A3	O		5	F5
บ็	E4	Ŭ	A3 A4	Speci		6	F6
v	E5	v	A5	Cumbal	Hex	7	F7
W	E6	w	A6	Symbol	Code	8	F8
x	E7	x	A7	Erasure	72	9	F9
Y	E8	Y	A8	Cannot	, 2	*	
Z	E9	Z	A9	Inter-		4	1
			·	pret	EF	·	

REGISTER ASSIGNMENT

Registers are referred to as RO, Rl, ..., Rl5, rather than as 0, 1, ..., l5. The equivalence is made by the macro REGS (see MACROS below).

Rl through R5 have special system assignments:

- Rl is the contextual base-register.
- R2 is the read-only code base-register.
- R3 is the data base-register for data defined within a given context.
- R4 is an address argument register, and is used in process calls.
- R5 is used in macro and process calls, and as the address argument register for SS instructions with two formal parameters.
- R6 has a special assignment in REC and the RCS's-it is locally loaded by REC to reference DSECT type label descriptions of CHAREC's data.

PROCESSES

CHAR

CHAR is an interface process between a Tablet input device and the recognition program on one side, and an application program on the other. It allows its parent process (the application program) to interact with the Tablet by providing a convenient level of control. In addition to providing CHAREC outputs (see CHAREC outputs below), CHAR provides the raw Tablet data to the user. CHAR is a read-only reentrant process that uses two other read-only processes—CHAREC (see p. 20), a reentrant process, and TABLET, a serially re-usable process (i.e., each use must wait for the hardware device to be free), which communicates with the Tablet.

CHAR allows the following user controls:

Permit/inhibit inking (stylus tracking) by CHAREC.

Permit/inhibit character recognition.

Permit/inhibit halting CHAREC.

Permit/inhibit providing raw data to either CHAREC, or the user.

Specify ink vector length.

CHAR has the following parallel task exits:

Match (coincidence of the virtual tablet stylus and displayed data) detected--similar to a light pen strike.

Keyboard character detected (for optional keyboard device).

Penup detected.

Raw data buffer filled.

Character recognized.

Character not recognized.

CHAR has the following terminal exits:

Normal termination exit.

Error exit (channel multiplex or device error).

CLOCK

Function. This process acts as a real-time clock that is turned off (takes the terminal turned-off exit) by CHAREC as a result of a pendown, or sets an alarm (takes the expired parallel task exit) if the 360 real-time clock runs longer than a prespecified time before a pendown occurs. Call.

INST ACLK, CLKA, FWAITBX, ITIME, EEXP, ETOFF

Exit TOFF is the turned-off (terminal) exit.

ACLK is a linkage between CHAREC's context and CLOCK's context.

CLKA is a link to CLOCK.

WAITBX is CHAREC's PSG.

TIME is the time at which CLOCK takes the expired exit.

Exit EXP is the expired (parallel) exit.

MACROS

BEXIT

```
*FUNCTION

*
*RETURN FROM A REMOTE CODE SEQUENCE

*

*
*
*MACRO DEFINITION

*

MACRO

&LABEL BEXIT &EXIT
&LABEL L R2,4(R1)

EX C,&EXIT.(R5)

MEND
```

BOX

```
*FUNCTION

*
*INITIATES A REMOTE CODE SEQUENCE

*
*
*
*MACRO DEFINITION

*

MACRO
&LABEL
BOX
&LABEL
CSECT
USING *,R2
MEND
```

İ

CLEAR

```
*FUNCTION
*PARALLEL PROCESS SYNCHRONIZER. NULLIFIES THE ADVENT OF 'WATE' AND/CR
**SET*
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MACRO
ELABEL
            CLEAR
                     &CNTX=I,&PSG=0
            AIF
                     ( * & CNTX * EQ * I * ) . A
ELABEL
                     R5,&PSG
         TM
                O(R5), X * 01 *
         BC
                8,*+6
         SVC
                CRW
                    O(R5),X*7E*
           NI
            MEXIT
            ANCP
. A
ELABEL
         LA
                R5.&PSG
         TM
                O(R5),X*01*
         BC
                8,*+6
         SVC
                CRW
         NI
                0(R5),X*7E*
           MEND
```

EPLOG (Epilogue)

```
*FUNCTION

*
*TERMINATES A PROCESS

*

*
*
*
*MACRO DEFINITION

*

MACRO

$LABEL EPLOG &EXIT, &STATE, &PSW, &ENTER
$LABEL LA R5,&EXIT
```

```
AIF ('&STATE' EQ 'S').B
SVC RETURN
MEXIT
B ANDP
LA R6,&PSW
LA R7,&ENTER
SVC RETSUP
MEND
```

INST (Instance)

```
*FUNCTION
*GENERATES THE CALLING SEQUENCE FOR A RE-ENTRANT PROCESS
*
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MACRO
ELABEL
            INST
                     &CNTX, &LOCN, &A1, &A2, &A3, &A4, &A5, &A6, &A7, &A8, &A9, &A10X
                 , £A11, £A12, £A13, £A14, £A15, £A16, £A17, £A18, £A19, £A20, £A21, X
                 &A22,&A23,&A24,&A25,&A26,&A27,&A28,&A29,&A30,&A31,&A32,&X
                A33, &A34, &A35, &A36, &A37, &A38, &A39, &A40, &A41, &A42, &A43, &AX
                44, & A45, & A46
          LCLA
                &AL1, &AL2, &AL3, &AL4
          LCLC
                &CG1,&CG2,&CG3
ELABEL
          LA
                R4,&CNTX
                     R5, &LOCN
            LA
            SVC
                     FORMAL
ECG3
          SETC
EALI
            SETA
                     2
SAL2
            SETA
                     6
EAL3
            SETA
                     1
. A
            ANCP
EAL1
            SETA
                     EAL1+1
SAL2
            SETA
                     &AL2+1
ECG1
            SETC
                     *&SYSLIST(&AL1)*(1.1)
ECG2
          SETC
                 *&SYSLIST(&AL1).&CG3*(2,8)
            AIF
                     ('&CG1' NE 'E').E
EAL3
            SETA
            AIF
                     (&AL1 GT 3).G
.F
            ANCP
EAL4
            SETA
                     EAL1-3
EAL4
            SETA
                     EAL4*4
```

```
LA
                      R7, GS&SYSNDX
            ST
                      R7, & AL4. (R6)
            ST
                      R4, &CNTX
                      R5
            BR
GS&SYSNDX
                         &CG2
. Y
            ANCP
EAL1
            SETA
                      1+1 A3
            AIF
                      (*ESYSLIST(EAL1) * EQ **).W
ECG2
          SETC 'ESYSLIST(EAL1).ECG3'(2,8)
                 ECG2
            AGCB
                      . Y
            ANCP
- W
            MEXIT
• E
            AIF
                      (EAL2 LE 15).B
• G
            ANCP
EAL2
            SETA
                      EAL2-1
EAL4
            SETA
                      EAL1-3
EAL4
            SETA
                      &AL4-&AL2+6
            AIF
                      (EAL1 GT 12).X
EAL4
          SETA 0
• X
          ANGP
EAL4
            SETA
                      EAL4*4
            STM
                     R7, R&AL2, &AL4. (R6)
EAL2
            SETA
            AIFB
                      (EAL3 EQ 0).F
.8
            ANCP
            AIF
                      ('&CG1' EQ 'I').C
                     REAL2, ECG2
            AGCB
                      . A
- C
            ANCP
            LA
                     REAL2, &CG2
            AGOB
                      . A
            MEND
```

PARL (Parallel)

```
*FUNCTION

*

*INITIATES A PARALLEL PROCESS. THIS PROCESS FIRST TAKES THE HIGH

*PRIORITY EXIT. WHEN THE HIGH PRIORITY TASK IS COMPLETED OR SUSPENDED,

*THIS PROCESS TAKES THE LOW PRIORITY EXIT.

*

*

*

*MACRO DEFINITION
```

```
MACRO
ELABEL
            PARL
                     &CNTX=I, &LOW=O, &HIGH=O, &STATE=O, &PSW=O
            AIF
                     ( * & CNTX * EQ * F * ) . A
ELABEL
          SVC
                PARIN
            В
                     WOJB
            В
                     EHIGH
            MEXIT
. A
            ANCP
SLABEL
          SVC PARLEL
                &LOW
          В
                     R5,10(R2)
            LH
            BCT
                     R5,*+4
            SLL
                     R5.2
            L
                     R5,0(R5,R1)
          AIF
                 (*&STATE* NE *0*).B
          L
                R1.0(R1)
          LM
                R2,R3,4(R1)
            EX
                     0,&HIGH.(R5)
          MEXIT
. B
            LA
                     R5, &HIGH. (R5)
            ST
                     R5, &PSW+4
            LA
                     R5, &PSW
          L
                R1.0(R1)
                R2,R3,4(R1)
            LPSW
                     0(R5)
          MEND
```

PAWS (Pause)

```
*FUNCTION

*

*TERMINATES A FLOW OF CONTROL. RESULTS IN INITIATING THE NEXT TASK ON

*THE SUPERVISOR TASK LIST, WHICH, IF THE ONLY TASK, WILL BE THE WAIT

*STATE WITH TRAPS ENABLED.

*

*

*MACRO DEFINITION

*

MACRO

&LABEL PAWS

&LABEL SVC PAUSE

MEND

*
```

PROCS (Process)

```
*FUNCTION
*SETS UP THE PROCESS ENTRY POINT, ITS IDENTIFICATION NUMBER, AND ITS
*STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MACRO
ELABEL
            PROCS
                    &CLEAR=3, &CNTX=3, &AUTO=0, &ID=80000000, &PROLG=0
ELABEL
            CSECT
            USING
                    *,R2
         LM
                R2,R3,4(R4)
                    &PRCLG
            8
            CC
                    H'&CLEAR'
            DC
                    H*&CNTX*
            DC
                    H . C .
            DC
                    *OTUA3*H
           DC
                    *GID*
           MEND
```

PROLG (Prologue)

```
*FUNCTION
*INITIATES A PROCESS--PRECONDITIONS CERTAIN VALUES
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MACRO
&LABEL
           PROLG
                      &AUTO=YES, &STATE=0, &PSG=0, &LINK=0
  AIF
        ( * & AUTC * EQ * C * ) . A
ELABEL
          DS
                OH
            LR
                     R1,R4
          AIF
                 ( * & STATE * EQ *0 * ) . B
          LA
                 R4+EPSG
          LA
                 R5.&LINK
```

```
SVC
                SUPER
• B
          MEXIT
. A
            ANCP
ELABEL
          DS
                OH
                R1.R4
          LR
            AIF
                     ( *& STATE * EQ *0 *) .C
            SVC
                     SUPER
- C
            MEXIT
            MEND
 RCS (Remote Code Sequence)
*FUNCTION
*GENERATES THE CALLING SEQUENCE FOR A REMOTE CODE SEQUENCE-- A PROCESS
*WITH ONLY REGISTER I/O WHICH OPERATES IN THE ENVIRONMENT OF THE PARENT
*(CALLING) CENTEXT
*
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MACRO
ENAME
            RCS
                     &LABEL, &A6, &A7, &A8, &A9, &A10, &A11, &A12, &A13, &A14, &A15X
                ,&AO,&E1,&E2,&E3,&E4,&E5,&E6,&E7,&E8,&E9,&E10,&E11,&E12
          LCLA
                EAL1, EAL2, EAL3
          LCLC
                &CG1.&CG2.&CG3
ENAME
            DS
                     CH
EAL1
            SETA
                     1
EAL3
          SETA
               0
ECG3
          SETC
. D
            ANCP
EAL1
            SETA
                     EAL 1+1
EAL2
            SETA
                     EAL1+4
EAL3
          SETA &AL3+1
            AIF
                     (*&SYSLIST(&AL1) * EQ **).A
ECG1
            SETC
                     *&SYSLIST(&AL1)*(1,1)
&CG2
               *&SYSLIST(&AL1).&CG3*(2,8)
          SETC
            AIF
                     ('&CG1' EQ 'E').C
            AIF
                     ('&CG1' EQ 'I').B
         L
                R&AL2.&CG2
            AGCB
                    • D
• B
                    R&AL2,&CG2
            LA
```

AGCB

• D

AGOB

AIF

. A

.D

(&AL3 EQ 15).C

```
. C
                R2, &LABEL
            BALR
                     R5.R2
• Y
                &CG2
EALI
            SETA
                     EAL1+1
            AIF
                     ( *&SYSLIST(&AL1) * EQ * * ).W
&CG2
          SETC '&SYSLIST(&AL1).&CG3'(2,8)
            AGCB
                     . Y
- W
            ANOP
            MEND
```

REGS (Registers)

```
*FUNCTION
*GENERATES THE CODE RO EQU O, RI EQU 1, . . ., RI5 EQU 15
*THE SYMBOLIC FORM IS USED BY THE OTHER MACROS
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MACRO
SNAME
            REGS
RO
            EQU
                     0
R1
            EQU
                     1
R2
            EQU
                     2
R3
            EQU
                     3
R4
            EQU
                     4
                     5
R5
            EQU
R6
            EQU
                     6
R7
            EQU
                     7
R8
            EQU
                     8
R9
            EQU
                     9
R10
            EQU
                     10
R11
            EQU
                     11
R12
            EQU
                     12
R13
            EQU
                     13
R14
            EQU
                     14
R15
            EQU
                     15
            MEND
```

SET

```
*FUNCTION
*PARALLEL PROCESS SYNCHRONIZER--DENOTES AN EVENT HAS OCCURED
*RESULTS IN SUPERVISOR STACKING A 'WAIT'ED TASK ON THE SUPERVISOR TASK
*LIST IF IN THE WAIT STATE
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MÁCRO
                     ECNTX=I, EPSG=0
ELABEL
            SET
            AIF
                     ( * & CNTX * EQ * I * ) . B
ELABEL
            L
                     R5, &PSG
            AGC
                     . A
• B
            ANCP
ELABEL
            LA
                     R5, &PSG
            TM
. A
                     O(R5),X*01*
            BO
                     GS&SYSNDX
            10
                     O(R5),X*80*
            8
                     GS&SYSNDX+2
GS&SYSNDX
            SVC
                     STACK
            MEND
 SVCS
*FUNCTION
```

```
*DEFINES PARAMETERS FOR MACROS
*MACRO DEFINITION
            MACRO
ENAME
            SVCS
STACK
          EQU
WAIT
          EQU
                 6
CCUPID
          EQU
                 7
          EQU
                 8
FORMAL
AUTC
          EQU
          EQU
                 20
CRW
          EQU
                 15
RETURN
PARIN
          EQU
                 21
PARLEL
          EQU
                 16
PAUSE
          EQU
                 17
            MEND
```

TABLE

```
*FUNCTION
*PERFORMS SEQUENCES OF TESTS ON ENCODED 1-BYTE FEATURES
*MACRO DEFINITION
          MACRO
ELABEL
          TABLE &A1, &A2, &A3, &A4, &A5, &A6, &A7, &A8, &A9, &A10, &A11, &A12, &A13, X
                 &A14,&A15,&A16,&A17,&A18,&A19,&A20,&A21,&A22,&A23,&A24,&X
                 A25, &A26, &A27, &A28, &A29, &A30, &A31, &A32, &A33, &A34, &A35, &AX
                 36, EA37, EA38, EA39, EA40, EA41, EA42, EA43, EA44, EA45, EA46, EA4X
                 7.6A48.6A49
          LCLA
                 EAL1, EAL2
          LCLC
                 &CG1, &CG2, &CG3, &CG4, &CG5
          AIF
                 ( * & LABEL * EQ * * ) . D
ELABEL
          EQU
.D
          ANCP
EALI
          SETA
                 0
          ANOP -
. A
EAL1
          SETA
                 1+1 AB
                 ('ESYSLIST(EAL1)' NE '').B
          AIF
          MEXIT
• B
          ANCP
ECG1
          SETC
                 *&SYSLIST(&AL1)*(1,1)
          AIF
                 ('&CG1' GT 'Z').C
ECG2
          SETC
                 *AL1(*
ECG3
          SETC
                 . ) .
&CG4
          SETC
                 *&SYSLIST(&AL1)*(2.2)
          AIF
                 (18CG4' EQ 'EX').E
          CC
                 &CG2&CG4&CG3
LJA3
          SETA
                 2+11A3
&CG2
                 * X * * *
          SETC
ECG3
          SETC
                 ....
&CG4
          SETC
                 *&SYSLIST(&AL1)*(1.2)
                 &CG2&CG4&CG3
          DC
EAL1
          SETA
                 EAL1-1
&CG2
                 *AL1(*
          SETC
```

```
ECG3
                 . ) .
          SETC
                 -DATA
&CG4
          SETC
          DC
                 &CG2&SYSLIST(&AL1)&CG4&CG3
EALI
          SETA
                 6AL1+1
          AGCB
                 . A
• C
          ANOP
SAL2
          SETA
                 4096 * & SYSLIST ( &AL1)
&CG2
          SETC
                 ...
ECG3
                 -BASE
          SETC
&CG4
                 *AL2(*
          SETC
&CG5
                 . ) .
          SETC
EAL1
          SETA
                 EAL1+1
          DC
                 &CG4&AL2&CG2&SYSLIST(&AL1)&CG3&CG5
          AGOB
                 . A
• E
          ANCP
&CG5
          SETC
                 'AL1('
EALI
          SETA
                 &AL1+1
          DC
                 &CG2&CG4&CG3
          DC
                 &CG5&SYSLIST(&AL1)&CG3
EALI
          SETA
                 EAL1+1
          AGOB
                 . A
          MEND
```

WATE (Wait)

```
*FUNCTION
*WAITS FOR AN EVENT TO OCCUR, THEN FLOW OF CONTROL CONTINUES.
*IF AN EVENT HAS ALREADY OCCURRED (SEE *SET*), THEN THE FLOW OF
*CONTROL CONTINUES UNINTERUPTED
*MACRO DEFINITION
           MACRO
LABEL
            WATE
                    &CNTX=I,&PSG=0
            AIF
                    ("&CNTX" EQ "F").A
ELABEL
           LA
                    R5.&PSG
            AGC
                    • B
. A
            ANCP
ELABEL
                    R5, &PSG
            TM
                    C(R5), X*80*
• B
            ΒZ
                    GW&SYSNDX
           NI
                    O(R5), X'7F'
            В
                    GW&SYSNDX+2
GWESYSNDX
            SVC
                    WAIT "
           MEND
*
```

`

REFERENCES

- Groner, G. F., "Real-Time Recognition of Handprinted Text," AFIPS Conference Proceedings (1966 FJCC), Vol. 29, Spartan Books, Inc., Baltimore, Maryland, 1966, pp. 591-601. (Also, The RAND Corporation, RM-5016-ARPA, October 1966.)
- Ellis, T. O., and W. L. Sibley, On the Problem of Directness in Computer Graphics, The RAND Corporation, P-3697, March 1968.
- 3. Brown, G. D., and C. H. Bush, The Integrated Graphics System for the IBM 2250, The RAND Corporation, RM-5531-ARPA (in process).
- 4. Davis, M. R., and T. O. Ellis, "The RAND Tablet: A Man-Machine Graphical Communication Device," AFIPS Conference Proceedings (1964 FJCC), Vol. 26, Part 1, Spartan Books, Inc., Baltimore, Maryland, 1964, pp. 325-331. (Also, The RAND Corporation, RM-4122-ARPA, August 1964.)